

Tigrigna - English English - Tigrigna Dictionary

(First Edition, third draft)

**Compiled by
Efrem Zecarias
www.memhr.org**

What has changed since the last draft?

Third draft:

I have added, removed and re-spelled a lot of the Tigrigna words to try to conform it with common usage, but when I became confused as to the most common used spelling (which was often) I used all known spellings. The final total of Tigrigna words in this version of the dictionary is now ~3700. I also re-organized the Tigrigna collating sequence (alphabetical order) to conform with the Unicode order for the Ge'ez (Ethiopic) script.

Second draft:

A few words have been added and some minor editing has taken place, but nothing significant has been changed in the core content. The biggest difference between this draft and the first is the change in the layout which cut the page length from 116 to a slim 54.

First draft:

I hope to revise this draft after I receive comments and suggestions from regular users and scholars of Tigrigna.

This dictionary has been a huge undertaking for me, as such, there are still some major problems with this draft concerning the assignment of grammar terms to the Tigrigna words, common spellings, mistranslations, and anything else that I didn't have the time -nor the proper knowledge- to fix.

This work is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution-Noncommercial-No Derivative Works 2.5 Canada License. It was made to be freely distributed for educational purposes, and it must not be sold for profit without the express written permission of its author. I hope this dictionary can help further common understanding between English and Tigrigna speakers.

Acknowledgements

I would like to first thank my Mother Alem Negash, and my Father Zecarias Gebrehiwet. I would have never accomplished such a task without their common knowledge of Tigrigna, and instilling a strong sense of Eritrean identity in me at a young age. Thanks also to Mehari Gebregziabher for his early help and enthusiasm in this project.

My second thanks goes to Dr. Robert Van Buskirk whose 'Unicode Ge'ez' program was instrumental in (painstakingly) writing out each of the ~3,500 Tigrigna terms that needed to be translated for this book.

I would also like to acknowledge the contribution of the authors of *Dictionnaire tigrigna-français, français-tigrigna: Erythree* which was an important resource in the creation of this dictionary; another thanks goes to Tuquabo Aressi whose *Concise English-Tigrinya Dictionary* served as a great supplemental source of information.

My final thanks goes to the various Eritrean online Diaspora who helped define this book by translating the first 300 words and will continue to redefine this book for the years to come through their suggestions and advice. Thank you everyone.

Introduction

Tigrigna is an interesting language. It belongs to the Semitic family of languages, along with: Amharic, Arabic, Aramaic, Hebrew, Maltese, Syriac, and Tigre; however it is most closely related to Tigre, and then Amharic. It has an estimated number of about 6 million native speakers, which guarantees that most interest in this language will stem from linguists or from Tigrigna speakers themselves. My interest in Tigrigna comes from a more personal angle as I am of Eritrean Tigrigna decent. Ever since I was a small child, I have found it difficult to learn the mother tongue of my parents; as there are very few technical resources available from which I can learn this obscure Semitic language.

Early on I found that one difficulty was that all the Tigrigna dictionaries that I encountered were only unidirectional (English to Tigrigna). This is helpful for those who are native speakers of Tigrigna and are learning English, as they can look up any newly encountered English word and find the Tigrigna equivalent; but for those who are learning Tigrigna, it's not as helpful as one can't look up any unknown Tigrigna words. So, I decided to create such a resource for myself.

Being a native English speaker I found my new project very difficult and frustrating, I had started without any knowledge of the required work and studying it takes to compile a bidirectional dictionary; luckily, I was not alone. I had help from family, friends, and also from a large anonymous internet based Eritrean Diaspora to work with. So, I quickly gathered a collection of commonly used English words and organized them by subject (food, clothes, body parts, household items, outdoor items, etc...) and asked many people for their Tigrigna translations. Everyone I asked was very helpful and after a month or two I had a small collection of 300 words. I was very happy with the results, however I needed more words. This is when I discovered a book for sale on amazon.com it was a Tigrigna-French/French-Tigrigna dictionary. I bought it and used my elementary knowledge in French (and Microsoft Word translation service) to translate it to English. Much of the bi-directional Tigrigna-English dictionary is in fact based on this French book, however all the French has been removed and new English translations have been added. As a supplemental another more complete English-Tigrigna diction was used to add more terms.

This dictionary would have to be the most effort that I have ever put into a single project, as I spent around two years typing and translating the first draft; but once it was done and checked for accuracy it has enabled me to continue learning at an impressive speed, however now I believe it something everyone can use. So I offer it to you free of charge as an eBook, it is my life-long belief that education and information should be free to all those who want it; I see no need to deny this book to anyone who wants to learn from it. All I ask is that you help out by sending me all your comments, suggestions, and inquiries regarding this dictionary to my website's forum: <http://www.memhr.org/mb/> or to the following e-mail address: tigrigna@gmail.com. Thank you,

Efrem Zecarias
Halifax, Nova Scotia
December, 2007

English – Tigrigna Dictionary

| (m) masculine | (f) feminine | (a) adjective | (n) noun | (v) verb | (adv) adverb |
| (prep) preposition | (prn) pronoun | (con) conjunction | (interj) interjection |

a little - (adv) ንእሽቶይ, ቁሩብ, ውሕድ
a long time - (adv) ነዊሕ ግዝ
a lot - (adv) ብዙሕ
abandon - (v) ገደፈ, ረጥረጠ
abandonment - (n) ርጥረጣ
abbot - (n) አባ
ability - (n) ጥበብ, ክእለት, ብቕዓት
able - (a) ጥበባዊ, ክእለታዊ
above - (adv) ኣብ ልዕሊ
abrupt - (n) ሃንደበት
abruptly - (adv) ብጋህዲ
abscess - (n) ሓገል
absence - (n) ብኩራት
absent (from oneself) - (v) ቦኸረ
absent - (a) ብኹር
absent minded - (a) ዝንጉዕ
absent mindedness - (n) ምዝንጋዕ
absolute - (a) ፍጹም
absolutely - (adv) ብፍጹም
absolve - (v) ፈተሐ
abundance - (n) ታዐሚ, እኹል ተረፍ
abuse - (n) በደል, ጸርፊ
abuse - (v) ጸረፈ
abusive - (a) በደላዊ
abusively - (a) ብደላ
accept - (v) ተቐበለ
accident - (n) ሓደጋ
accidental - (a) ሓደጋዊ, ሃንደበታዊ
accidentally - (a) ብሓደጋ
acclaim - (v) ኣጨብጨበ
acclamation - (n) ውዕውዕ ደገፍታ
accompany - (v) ኣሰነየ
account - (n) ሕሳብ
accuracy - (n) ሓቂ, ልክዕ, ቅኑዕ, ልክዕነት
accurate - (a) ሓቓዊ, ልክዓዊ, ቕንዓዊ
accurately - (a) ብሓቂ, ብልክዕ, ብቕኑዕ
accusation - (n) ወከሰ, ክሲ
accuse - (v) ምውካስ, ከሰስ
accuser - (nf) ወካሲት, ከሳሲት
accuser - (nm) ወካሲ, ከሳሲ
accusers - (np) ወከሰቲ, ከሰሰቲ

accustomed, get - (v) ኣልመደ
ache - (n) ቻንዝ
achieve - (v) ፈጸመ
achievement - (n) ጭብጢ
aching - (a) መቐንዝዊ
achy - (a) ቻንዝዊ
acidic - (a) መጺጽ
acorn - (n) ፍረ ኣከ
acquaint - (v) ምልላይ, ምፍላጥ
acquaintance - (n) ሌላ, ፍልጠት
acquire - (v) ረኸበ
acquit - (v) ፈተሐ, ንጹህ, ቕንዕና
acquittal - (n) ምኽፋል ዕዳ, ዘይበደለኛ, ቕኑዕ
act - (v) ገበረ, ምግባር, ምትውላእ
action - (n) ተግባር, ግብሪ
actively - (a) ተግባራዊ, ግብራዊ
activity - (n) ንጥፈት, ስራሕ
actor - (nm) ተዋሳኢይ
actors - (pl) ተዋሳኢቲ
actress - (nf) ተዋሳኢት
actresses - (pl) ተዋሳኢቲ
add - (v) ደመረ
addition - (n) ምድማር
address - (n) ኣድራሻ
addressee - (n) ተቐባላይ
adjacent - (an) ጎረቤት
adjust - (v) ተቐጻጸረ, ምልዋጥ, ምዕራይ, ምቕጽጻር
administer - (v) ኣምሓደረ
administration - (n) ምምሕዳር
administrations - (n) ምምሕዳራት
administrator - (nf) ኣማሓዳሪት
administrator - (nm) ኣማሓዳሪ
administrators - (npl) ኣማሓደርቲ
admirable - (a) ድንቂ
admiration - (n) ኣድንቕት
admire - (v) ኣድንቐ
admit - (v) ተኣመነ
adolescence - (n) ጉብዝና
adorable - (af) ኣደናቂት, ምጩውቲ
adorable - (am) ኣደናቂ, ምጩይ
adore - (v) ኣምለኸ, ምድናቕ, ምድማጽ
advance - (n) ቅድሚት

advantage - (n) ረብሓ
adventure - (n) ዕንደራ
adversary - (n) ተጻራሪ
advertisement - (n) ረክላም
advice - (n) ምኽሪ
advise - (v) መኽረ
adviser - (nm) ኣማኻሪ
advocate - (n) ጠበቓ, ወከል, ሓገዝ
advocate - (v) ምውካል, ምሕጋዝ
advocator - (nf) ወካሲት, ሓጋዚት
advocator - (nm) ወካሊ, ሓጋዚ
advocator - (npl) ወከልቲ, ሓገዝቲ
aerate - (v) ኣናፈሰ
affect - (v) ሳዕቤን, ተንከፈ
affection - (n) ስምዒት, ፍቕሪ
affectionate - (a) ስምዒታዊ, ፈቃር
affirm - (v) ምርግጋጽ, ኣመስለ
affirmable - (a) ርግጻዊ
affirmably - (adv) ብርግጽ
afford - (v) ምኽኣል, ኪኸፍል
affordable - (a) ክኣል
afraid, be - (v) ፈርሐ
after - (adv) ድሕሪ ሓጺር ግዜ
afterwards - (adv) ቀጺሉ
afterwards - (prep) ድሓር
age - (n) ዕድመ ሂወት
age - (v) ኣረገ
aged - (an) ኣረጊት
agency - (nf) ወካሊት
agency - (nm) ወካሊ
agency - (npl) ወከልቲ
agile - (a) ንጡፍ
agitate - (v) ምዕግርጋር
agitation - (n) ዕግርግር, ረብሻ
agony - (n) ጭንቀት
agree - (v) ምስምማዕ, ተሰማምዕ
agreeable - (a) ዝሰማማዕ
agreement - (n) ስምምዕ
agricultural - (a) ሕርሻዊ
agriculture - (n) ሕርሻ
ahead - (adv) ብቐድሚ
aid - (n) ረዲኤት
aim - (v) ሃቀነ
aim at - (v) ጨመተ

air - (n) ንፋስ, አየር
 airplane - (n) ነፋሪት
 airport - (n) መዕረፍ ነፈርቲ
 alarm - (n) መጠንቀቂያ, ጽጌር
 alarm - (v) ምጥንቻቸው
 alight (set) - (v) ተባርዐ
 align - (v) ረበበ, ምግጣም, ምስራሳ
 alive - (a) ሂወታዊ
 alive, be - (v) ነበረ, ምህላው, ምትንፋስ
 all - (adv) ኩሉ
 alliance - (n) ኪዳን, ምሕዝና, ምሕዝነት
 allow - (v) አፍቀደ
 alone - (a) እንኮ ንብሕቶ, ጽሙዋ
 alphabet - (n) ፈጃል
 already - (n adv) ድሮ
 always - (adv) ኩሉ ጊዜ
 amateur - (n) ተልመደን
 amaze - (v) አገረመ, ምግራም, ምድናቸው
 amazed - (a) አገራሚ, አደናቂ
 amazingly - (adv) ብምግራም, ብምድናቸው
 amazing - (a) ሃንደበታዊ
 ambition - (n) ትምኒት
 ambulance - (n) አምቡላንስ
 amenable - (a) ምእዘዝ
 amends - (n) ጽገና
 amount - (n) ድምር, ክንደይ
 ample - (a) ገፊት
 amuse - (v) አስላቸው, አዘናገዐ, ምስላቸው, ምዝንጋዕ, ምጽዋት
 amusement - (n) ምዝንጋዕ, መዘናጋዒ, መስላቂያ, መጻውቲ
 amusing - (a) መስላቂያ
 ancestor - (n) ወለዶ
 ancient - (a) ጥንታዊ
 angel - (n) መልአክ
 anger - (n) ሕርቻን, ኩራ
 anger - (v) ምሕራቅ, ምኽራይ
 angle - (n) ኩርናዕ
 angry - (a) ሓራቅ, ሽራዬ
 angry - (af) ሽራይት, ኩርፍፍቲ
 angry - (am) ሽርፋፍ
 anguish - (n) ጭንቀት
 animal - (n) እንስሳ
 animate - (v) ህይወት ሃበ
 ankle - (n) ግንቦ እግሪ, ኩርናዕ እግሪ
 announce - (v) አወጀ

announcement - (n) መግለጺ, ታእዋጅ, መልእክቲ
 annoy - (v) አሕረቅ
 annoyed, get - (v) ኮረየ
 annual - (a) ዓመታዊ
 answer - (n) መልሴ
 answer - (v) መለሰ
 ant - (n) ጻጸ
 antenna - (n) ቅርኒብ ሓሽራ
 ant hill - (n) ጉላ
 anticipated - (a) አቅዷምካ ዝግበር
 antique - (a) ጥንታዊ
 antiquity - (n) ጥንቲ
 anvil - (n) ወጺቻ
 anxiety - (n) ሃንቀውታ, ጭንቀት, ሽግርግር
 anxiety, have - (v) ተሻቆለ
 anxious - (a) ሽጉር
 any - (adv) ኩሉ
 anybody - (n) ሰብ
 anything - (adv) ገለኳ
 apartment - (n) ዝ
 apologize - (v) ይቅረታ ሓተተ
 appalling - (a) አሰንባዲ, አገራሚ, አደናቂ
 apparatus - (n) መሳርሒ
 appeal - (n) ይግባይ, ሕቶ
 appeal - (v) ምሕታት
 appear - (v) ተራእየ
 appear suddenly - (v) ተቆልቀለ
 appearance - (n) ምቕልቃል
 appease - (v) አህደአ
 applaud - (v) አንጨብጨብ, ምጥቻዕ, ምምስጋን
 applauder - (nf) አጣቻዒት
 applauder - (nm) አጣቻዒይ
 applauder - (npl) መጣቻዕቲ
 applause - (n) ጨብጨብታ, ጣቕሲት
 apple - (n) ቱፋሕ, ቱፋህ, ሜሊ
 apple tree - (n) ቱፋሕ ገረብ
 application - (n) ተገዳስነት
 applied - (a) ትጉህ
 apply - (v) ሓተተ
 apply for - (vn) ጠለበ
 appoint - (v) ሰየመ
 appointment - (n) ቆጶራ
 appraise - (v) ገመተ
 appreciable - (a) ተነካኢ, ፋሉጥ, ሞገስ
 appreciate - (v) አሞገሰ, ምምስጋን
 apprenticeship - (n) ልምምድ

approach - (v) ቀረበ
 approval - (n) ምጽዳቕ
 approve of - (v) አጽደቆ
 apricot tree - (n) ሚሽሚሽ ገረብ
 April - (n) ሚያዝያ
 apron - (n) ግርምብያለ
 aptitude - (n) ቅሊ
 arc - (n) ቀሽም, ቀስቲ
 ardent - (a) ረሳን
 area - (n) ዞባ, ቦታ
 argue - (v) ተካትዐ, ምክታዕ, ምቁያቸው
 arithmetic - (n) ቁጽሪ
 arm - (n) ቅልጽም
 arm - (v) አዕጠቆ
 armchair - (n) ኩርሲ
 armistice - (a) ግዚያዊ
 arms - (n) የእዳዎ
 army - (n) ሰራዊት
 arouse - (v) ተበራብረ
 arrange - (v) አዳለወ, ምምዕራይ
 arrest - (n) ማእሰርቲ
 arrest - (v) አሰረ
 arrive - (v) በጽሐ
 art - (n) ጥበብ, ስእሊ
 artery - (n) አርተሪ, ሰራውር
 article - (n) ዓንቀጽ
 artificial lake - (n) ጋብላ, ዒላ
 artist - (n) ጥበበኛ, ሳኣላይ
 as far as - (adv prep) ከሳብ
 as many - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
 as much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
 as well - (adv) ከምኡውን
 ascent - (n) ዕርገት
 ashamed - (a) ዘሕፍር
 ashes - (n) ሓሙሽሽቲ
 ask - (v) ሓተተ
 assassin - (an) ቀታሊ
 assassinate - (v) ቀተለ
 assemble - (v) አላገበ, ምግጣም, ምዕራይ
 assembly - (n) ባይቶ, ጉባኤ
 assert - (v) አረጋገጸ
 assess - (v) ገመተ
 assign - (v) መዘዘ
 assist - (v) ሓገዘ
 assistance - (n) ሓገዝ
 association - (n) ማሕበር
 assurance - (n) መተአማመኒ
 astonish - (v) አገረሀ, አገረመ
 astonished (to be) - (v) ተገረመ
 astonishment - (n) ድንጽጪና

at - (prep) አብ
 at last - (adv) ኣብ መዳእታ
 at least - (adv) ብብዚሒ, ብዉሕድ
 atmosphere - (n) ሃዋህው
 attach oneself to - (v) ጠበቐ
 attachment - (n) ጥብቀት
 attack - (v) አጥቓቅ
 attempt - (nv) ፈተነ
 attend - (v) ተኸፈለ
 attention - (n) ጥንቃቄ, ኣድህብ, ኣስተውዕል
 attentive - (a) ጥንቁቕ, ኣድሃቢ, መስተውዓሊ, መስተውዓሊት
 attentively - (adv) ብጥንቃቄ
 attorney - (n) ጠበቓ
 attract - (v) ማረኸ
 attractiveness - (n) ማርኸት
 attribute - (v) መዘዘ
 August - (n) ነሐሴ
 aunt (father's side) - (n) ኣሞ
 aunt (mother's side) - (n) ሓትነ - ሓትኖ
 author - (n) ደራሲ, ደራሳይ, ጸሓፋይ
 authority - (n) ሰብ ስልጣን
 authorize - (v) ኣፍቀደ
 automatic - (a) ኣውቶማቲክ
 autumn - (n) ቀውዒ
 autumnal - (a) ናይ ቀውዒ
 avenge - (v) ሕነ ፈደየ
 avenue - (n) ዓብይ ጎደና
 avert - (v) ፈላለየ
 avoid - (v) ወገደ
 awakening - (n) ሰዓት ደወል, ትንሳኤ, ሓዲሽ ምጅማር
 award - (n) ብልጫ
 aware of, be - (v) ፈለጠ
 away, take - (v) ወሰደ
 away, turn - (v) ኣለየ
 axe - (n) ፋስ
 babble - (v) ኣዕዘምዘመ
 baby - (n) ሕጻን
 bachelor - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ
 back (body) - (n) ሕቆ
 back (return) - (n) ድሕሪት
 back away - (v) ደሓረ
 back, go - (v) ተመለሰ
 back, take - (v) መለሰ
 background - (n) ማዓሙቕ
 backward - (n) ድሕሪት
 bad - (a) ሕማቕ
 bad luck - (n) ሕማቕ ዕድል

bag - (n) ሳንጣ
 baggage - (n) ባልጃ, ኣቕሑ ጉዕዞ
 bait - (n) መቐለብ ዓሳ
 baker - (n) ሰንካቲ
 baker's shop - (n) እንዳ ባኒ
 balance - (n) ሚዛን
 balcony - (n) ባልኮን
 ball - (n) ኩዕሶ
 ban - (v) ወገደ
 banana - (n) ባናና
 band - (n) መጥመሪ
 bandage - (n) ኣተሓኻሽማ, ቺረቶ
 bandit - (n) ሽፍታ
 bang - (v) ዘበጠ, ምህራም, ምዝባጥ
 bang on - (v) ወቐዕ
 bank - (n) ባንክ
 banker - (n) ባንከኛ
 baptism - (n) ጥምቀት
 bar - (n) መደንደል, ቤት መስተ
 barbed wire - (n) ትሪኮላታ, እሾኽ ገረብ
 barge - (n) ባርካ
 bark - (n) ቅላጥ, ቅላጥ ዕንጨይቲ
 bark - (v) ነብሐ
 barley - (n) ስገም
 barn - (n) መኽዘን ኣኽሊ
 barometer - (n) ባሮሜተር
 barrel - (n) መድፍዕ, ፊስቶ
 barren - (a) መኻን
 barrier - (n) መጋራዲ
 barring - (n) ግድብ
 barrister - (n) ጠበቓ
 basil - (n) ቤዚል, ባዘሊኮ
 basin - (n) ጋብላ
 basket - (n) ዘንቢል
 bath - (n) ምሕጻብ ነብሲ
 bathe - (v) ተሓጸበ
 baton - (n) ዘንጊ
 battalion - (n) ቦጦሎኒ
 battle - (n) ውግእ
 battlefield - (n) ዓውደ ውግእ
 bazaar - (n) ባዛር, ዕዳጋ
 be (descriptive) - (v) እዩ
 be (present) - (v) ኣሎ
 beach - (n) ገምገም ባሕሪ
 bead - (n) ሉል
 beam - (n) ጨራ
 bean - (n) ፋጆሊ
 beans - (n) ባሎንጔ
 beans stew - (n) ትምቲም
 bear - (n) ድቢ

bear out - (v) ኣጸረየ
 beard - (n) ጭሕማ
 beast - (n) እንስሳ
 beat - (v) ሃረመ, ሰዓረ
 beautiful - (a) ጽቡቕ
 beauty - (n) ጽባቕ
 become - (v) ኮነ
 become rich - (v) ሃብተመ
 bed - (n) ዓራት
 bed, v - (v) ደቀሰ
 bedroom - (n) መደቀሲ ከፍሊ
 bee - (n) ንህቢ
 beech - (n) ቢቶ
 beef - (n) ስጋ ከብቲ
 beef stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ
 beehive - (n) ጎጆ ንህቢ
 beer - (n) ቢራ
 beet - (n) ቀይሕ ሱር
 before - (prep) ቅድም
 before long - (adv) ብቐልጡፍ
 beg - (v) ለመነ
 beggar - (n) ለማኒ
 begin - (v) ጀመረ
 beginner - (n) ተልምደን
 beginning - (n) መጀመርታ
 behave - (v) ትኣደበ
 behind - (adv) ብድሕሪ
 belief - (n) እምነት
 believe - (v) ኣመነ
 bell - (n) ቃጭል
 belly - (n) ከብዲ
 below - (adv) ኣብ ትሕቲ
 belt - (n) ቁልፊ
 bench - (n) ባንኮ
 bend - (v) ዓጸፈ
 bend down - (v) ደነነ
 benefit - (n) ረብሓ
 benevolence - (n) ሕያውነት
 benevolent - (a) ሕያዋይ
 berry - (n) ነብሐ
 betray - (v) ከድዐ
 beverage - (n) መስተ
 bicycle - (n) ብሽክለታ
 big - (a) ዝረፍ
 big finger - (n) ዓባይ ዓባይቶ
 big toe - (n) ዓባይ ዓባይቶ
 bill - (n) ቅብሊት
 billion - (n) ቢልዮን
 bind - (an) ጥማር
 biology - (n) ባዮሎጂ
 bird - (n) ጭሩ

birth, give - (v) ሐረሰት
 birthday - (a) ልደት
 biscuit - (n) ቢስኩት
 bishop - (n) ኣቡን
 bit - (n) ቁራጽ
 bite - (v) ነኸሰ
 bitter - (a) መሪር
 bizarre - (a) ዘገርም
 black - (a) ጸሊም
 black pepper - (n) በርበረ ጸሊም
 blackbird - (n) ዋሪ
 blackboard - (n) ሰሌዳ
 bladder - (n) ፊሕኛ
 blame - (v) ከሰሰ
 blanket - (n) ኮቦርታ
 blaze - (v) ተቋጸለ
 bleat (from a sheep) - (v) እምቤዕ በለ
 bleed - (v) ደመዋ
 bless - (v) መረቐ
 blessing - (n) ምርቕ
 blind - (a) ዓይነ ስዉር
 block - (v) ወተፈ
 blond - (a) ጨዓይ
 blood - (n) ደም
 bloody - (a) ደማዊ
 bloom - (v) ዓምበበ
 blossom - (n) ዕምባባ
 blot - (n) ንጣብ ርስሓት
 blotting paper - (n) ሰታይ ቀለም
 blouse - (n) ካሚሻ
 blow - (v) ነፈሰ, ኡፍ በለ
 blow up - (v) ተባርዐ, ነፍሐ
 blue - (a) ሰማያዊ
 board - (n) ፈራዶ
 boast - (v) ፈከረ
 boat - (n) መርከብ
 boathouse - (n) ገበላ
 bobbin - (n) ቁኒን
 body - (n) ነብሲ
 boggy - (a) ጭቃዊ
 boiled beef - (n) ብሱል ስጋ
 bomb - (n) ቦምብ
 bombard - (v) ደብደበ
 bombardment - (n) ደብዳብ
 bone - (n) ዓጽሚ
 bones - (n) ዓጽሚ
 book - (n) መጽሓፍ
 booklet - (n) መጽሓፍ ጸብጸብ
 bookstore - (n) ድኳን መጻሕፍቲ
 boot - (n) ነዊሕ ሳእኒ

border - (n) ዶብ
 boring - (a) መሰልከዊ
 born, be - (v) ተወለደ
 borrow - (v) ተለቀሐ
 boss - (nm) ኣስራሒ
 bother - (v) ኣጨነቐ
 bottle - (n) ጥርመዝ
 boulevard - (n) ገፊሕ ጎደና
 boundary - (n) ደረት
 bouquet - (an) ጥማር
 boutique - (n) ድኳን
 box - (n) ሳንዱቕ
 boy - (n) ወዲ
 boyhood - (n) ንእስነት
 brace - (v) ኣሰረ
 bracelet - (n) በናጅር
 brain - (n) ሓንጎል
 branch - (n) ቃራና
 brass band - (n) ጥሩምበኛታት
 brave - (a) ተባዕ
 bravery - (n) ትብዓት
 bread (flat, unleavened) - (n) ቂጫ
 bread - (n) ባኒ
 bread, thick unleavened - (n) ጐጐ
 breadth - (n) ስፍሓት
 break up - (v) ሰበረ
 breakdown - (n) ሰባር
 breakfast - (n) ቁርሲ
 breaking open - (n) ሰባር
 breast - (n) ኣፍልቢ, ጡብ
 breath - (n) ትንፋስ
 breathe - (v) ኣተንፈሰ
 breed - (v) ኣዕበየ
 brick - (n) ሑጡብ
 bridge - (n) ድልድል
 brief - (a) ብሓጺሩ
 briefcase - (n) ቦርሳ
 bright - (a) ብሩህ
 brightness - (n) ብራሃን
 brilliant - (a) ኣንጻባረቂ
 bring - (v) ኣምጸኣ
 bring close - (v) ቀረበ
 bringing together - (n) ኣኼባ
 broad - (a) ገፊሕ
 brochure - (n) መጽሓፍ ጸብጸብ
 broom - (n) መኽሰተር
 brother - (n) ሓወ
 brotherly - (a) ሕውነታዊ
 brown - (a) ቡናዊ

brush - (n) ኣስባስላ
 brutal - (a) ኣረመና
 bucket - (n) ሳንኮሎ
 buddy - (n) መሓዛ
 build - (v) ሃነጸ
 building - (n) ህንጻ
 bulb - (n) ኣምፑል
 bulk - (n) እኩብ
 bull - (n) ኣርሓ
 bullet - (n) ጥይት
 bunch - (an) ጥማር
 bundle - (n) ጥቕላል ባኮ
 burden - (n) ጽዕነት
 burgle - (v) ሰረቐ
 burial - (n) ቀብሪ
 burn - (v) ነደደ
 burning - (a) ዘቃጽል
 burst - (v) ነቶገ
 bush - (n) ቆትቋጥ
 bushy - (a) ጽዑቕ
 business - (n) ጉዳይ
 but - (con) ግን, ግና, ጌና
 butcher's shop - (n) እንዳ ስጋ ሓሰማ
 butter - (n) ጠስማ
 butter milk - (n) ማይ ጨባ
 butterfly - (n) ጽምብላሊዕ
 button - (n) መልጎም
 buy - (v) ዓደገ
 buyer - (n) ዓዳጊ
 buzz - (v) ዚዝ በለ
 by all means - (adv) ብፍጹም
 cabbage - (n) ካውሎ
 cage - (n) ጋብያ
 cake - (n) ዶልሺ
 calculate - (v) ጸብጸበ
 calculation - (n) ምጋም
 calculator - (n) መተሓሳስቢ
 calendar - (n) ዓውደ ኣዋርሕ
 calf - (n) ምራኽ, ዳንጋ
 call - (v) ጸውዐ
 calm - (v) ሃድኦ, (a) ህዱኦ
 camel - (n) ገመል
 camp - (n) መዓስከር
 candle - (n) ሽምዓ
 candy - (n) ካራመል
 cane - (n) ምርኩስ
 cap - (n) ቆቢዕ
 capable - (a) ኪኢላ
 capital - (nf) ርእሲ ከተማ
 captain - (n) ካፒታኖ

car - (n) መኪና
 card - (n) ካርድ
 card game - (n) ጣላዕ
 cardboard - (n) ካርዶን
 care - (n) ክንክን
 care for - (v) ተኸናኸነ
 career - (n) መስርሕ ሂወት
 carefully - (adv) ቀስ
 carefulness - (n) ጥንቃቄ
 careless - (a) ዘይግደስ
 caretaker - (n) ሓላው ርሻን
 carpenter - (n) ናሕሲ ዝሰርሕ
 carpet - (n) ምንጻፍ
 carriage - (n) ባሕረ
 carrot - (n) ካሮት
 carry - (v) ተሰከመ
 carry out - (v) ኣብ ግብሪ ኣውግላ
 cart - (n) ካሮሳ
 carve - (v) ቀረጸ
 case - (n) ጉዳይ
 cashier - (n) ተሓዝ ገንዘብ
 casing - (n) ጋብያ
 castle - (n) ኣዳራሽ
 cat - (n) ድሙ
 catch - (v) ቈለበ
 catch again - (v) እንደገና ሓዘ
 caterpillar - (n) ኣብ ጨጎራ
 cathedral - (n) ቤተ ክርስቲያን
 Catholic - (a) ኮተሊኽ
 Catholicism - (n) ኩትልኽና
 cauliflower - (n) ካውሎ ፍዮሪ,
 ካውሎ ፊየሪ
 cause - (n) ጠንቂ, ምኽንያት
 cave - (n) ቦዓቲ
 ceiling - (n) ትሕቲ ናሕሲ
 celebrate - (v) ኣብዓለ
 celery - (n) ሰዴኖ
 cement - (n) ቸመንቶ
 cemetery - (n) መቓብር
 cent - (n) ሳንቲም
 center - (n) ማእከል
 centimetre - (n) ሰንቲ ሜተር
 centre of the eye - (n) መርዓት
 ዓይኒ
 century - (n) ክፍለ ዘመን
 ceremony - (n) ጽምብል
 certain - (a) ርግጽኛ
 certainly - (adv) ብርግጽ
 certainty - (n) ርግጽነት
 certificate - (n) ባጀላ
 certify - (v) መስከረ

chain - (n) ሰንሰለት
 chair - (n) ሴዳ, መንበር
 chalk - (n) ኩርሽ
 chance - (n) ኣጋጣሚ
 change - (v) ቀየረ
 channel - (n) መትረብ
 chapel - (n) ቤተ ጸሎት
 chapter - (n) ምዕራፍ
 character - (n) ፍሉጥ ሰብ
 charge - (v) ጸዓነ
 charity - (n) ምጽዋት
 charm - (n) ምጥውና
 charming - (a) ምጥው
 chase - (v) ሃደነ
 chasm - (n) ጸድፊ
 chatter - (v) ኣዕለለ
 chauffeur - (n) ዘዋር መኪና
 cheat - (v) ኢታለለ
 check - (v) ኣጸረየ
 cheek - (n) ኮንጨ, ምዕጉርቲ,
 ሙዕጉርቲ
 cheer - (v) ኣጨብጨብ
 cheer up - (v) ኣተባብዕ
 cheerfulness - (n) ሓጎስ
 cheese - (n) ፎርማጆ
 chemistry - (n) ኬሚስትሪ
 cheque - (n) ቸክ
 cherish - (v) ኣሐንቀቐ
 cherry tree - (n) ቸሪ ገረብ
 chest - (n) ኣፍ ልቢ
 chest of drawers - (n) ኮም
 chestnut - (n) ፍረ ቸስትናት
 chestnut tree - (n) ገረብ ቸስትናት
 chick - (n) ጫቕኡት
 chicken - (n) ደርሆ, ጫቕኡት ደርሆ
 chicken stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ
 chickpeas - (n) ዓተር
 chief - (n) ሓለቓ
 child - (n) ቈልዓ
 childhood - (v) ሕጻንነት
 chilly - (a) ቆራሪ
 chimney - (n) እቶን
 chimney sweep - (n) ጠቐር ዘጽሪ
 chin - (n) መንከስ
 chocolate - (n) ቸኮላታ
 choice - (n) ምርጫ
 choir - (n) ጉጅለ ዘመርቲ
 choose - (v) መረጸ
 chorus - (n) ዜማ
 Christian - (a) ክርስትያን
 Christianity - (n) ክርስትና

Christmas - (a) ልደት
 church - (n) ቤተ ክርስቲያን
 church tower - (n) እንዳ ደወል
 cigarette - (n) ሽጋራ
 cinema - (n) ሲነማ
 circle - (n) ክቢ
 circulate - (v) ተንቀሳቐሰ
 circulation - (n) ምዝዋር
 circumstance - (n) ኩነት
 circus - (n) ሰርክስ
 citizen - (n) ዜጋ
 city dweller - (an) ከተመኛ
 civil office - (n) ኩነታት መነባብር
 civilization - (n) ስልጣኔ
 claim - (v) ተጣረዐ
 clang - (n) ጫውጫውታ
 clap - (v) ኣንጨብጨብ
 clapping - (n) ገምታ
 clash - (v) ተናጎጸ
 class - (n) ክፍሊ
 classical - (a) ክላሲካዊ
 classmate (female) - (n) ጓል
 ክፍሊ
 classmate (male) - (n) ወዲ ክፍሊ
 classmate - (n) መማህርተይ
 clatter - (n) ጫውጫውታ
 clean - (a) ጽሩይ, ንጹር
 clean out - (v) ገዓዘ
 cleanliness - (n) ጽሬት
 clear - (a) ብሩህ
 clear away - (v) ኣጸረየ
 clearly - (a) ጽሩይ ውጹእ
 clearness - (n) ብሩሃን
 clever - (a) ንፉዕ, ጎራሕ
 climate - (n) ክሊማ, ንፋስ
 climb - (v) ደየበ
 climb again - (v) እንደገና ደየበ
 cling to - (v) ጠበቐ
 clinic - (n) ክሊኒክ
 cloakroom - (n) መቐመጥ ካባ
 clock - (n) ሰዓት
 clockmaker - (n) ሰራሕ ሰዓት
 close - (a) ቀረበ
 close - (v) ዓጸወ
 close to, be - (v) ምቅርራብ
 closed - (a) ዕጽዉ
 closer, get - (v) ምቅርራብ
 clothes - (n) ክዳን
 cloud - (n) ደበና
 cloud - (v) ጸልመተ
 cloudy - (a) ደበናዊ

clump - (n) ድንኳል
 cluster - (v) ጎጆለ
 clutter up - (an) ኩምራ
 coal - (n) ከሰል
 coast - (n) ወሰን ባሕሪ
 coat - (n) ካቦት
 cocoa - (n) ካካው
 code - (n) ኮድ
 coffee - (n) ቡን
 coffin - (n) ሳጹን ፊሳ
 cold - (a) ቆራሪ
 colder, get - (v) ዘላለ
 collapse - (v) ዓነወ
 collar - (n) ስልማት ክሳድ
 collect - (v) ምእካብ
 collection - (n) እኩብ, እካብ
 college - (n) ላዕላይ ደረጃ
 collide - (v) ተናጎጸ
 colonel - (n) ኮሮነል
 colonial - (a) መግዛእታዊ
 colonize - (a) ግዙእ
 colony - (n) ግዝአት
 colour - (n) ሕብሪ
 colourful - (a) ሕብራዊ
 colourless - (a) ሕብሪ ዘይብሉ
 colt - (n) ምሂር
 column - (n) ዓንዲ
 comb - (n) መመሸጥ
 combine - (v) አከበ
 come - (v) መጸ
 come after - (v) ሰዓበ
 come alongside - (v) ዓረፈ
 come back - (v) እንደገና መጸ
 come down again - (v) እንደገና ወረደ
 come from - (v) ተለዓለ
 come in - (v) አተወ
 comedy - (n) ኮሙዲ
 comfort - (n) ቅሳነት
 comfort - (v) አጸናንዎ
 comfortable - (a) ምቹእ
 command - (n) ትእዛዝ
 commanding officer - (n) ኮማንደር
 comment upon - (v) ገለጸ
 commerce - (n) ንግዲ
 commercial - (a) ንግዳዊ
 commercial leavened bread - (n) ባኒ
 commit - (v) ቆጸረ
 committee - (n) አማካኝነት

common - (a) ልሙድ
 commune - (n) ዞባ
 communication - (n) ርክብ
 communion - (n) ቁርባን
 companion - (an) ካልኣይ
 company - (n) አሰናይ
 compare - (v) አመዛዘነ
 comparison - (n) ምንጽጻር
 competition - (n) ውድድር
 complaint - (n) ጥርግን
 complete - (a) ምሉእ
 complicate - (v) አሕላኸለኸ
 compliment - (n) ሞጎስ
 composition - (n) ድርሰት
 compost - (n) ድኹዲ
 computer - (n) ካምፑተር
 conceal - (v) ሰተረ
 conceit - (n) ትዕቢት
 concern - (v) አገደሰ
 concert - (n) መዝናኛ ምርኢት
 conclude - (v) ፈጸመ
 conclusion - (n) መደምደምታ
 condemn - (v) ኮነነ
 condemnation - (n) ኩነና
 condition - (n) ኩነታት
 condolence - (n) ደበሰ
 conduct - (n) አንፈት ስራሕ
 confederation - (n) ፈደረሽን
 conference - (n) አኼባ
 confess - (v) ተአመነ
 confide - (v) ሕድሪ ሃበ
 confidence - (n) እምነት
 confirm - (v) አረጋገጸ
 confirmation - (n) ተሃድሶ
 conflict - (n) ቃልሲ
 confuse - (v) አደናገረ
 confused - (a) ድንጉር
 confusion - (n) ጽልግልግ
 congratulate - (v) እንቋዕ ሓጎሰካ በለ
 congress - (n) ጉባኤ
 connect - (v) አላገበ
 connection - (n) ፈለጥቲ
 conquer - (v) ወረረ
 conquest - (n) ማርኾት
 conscience - (n) ሕልና
 consent - (n) ውዕል
 consent to - (v) አጽደቆ
 consequence - (n) ሳዕቤን
 consider - (v) ሓሰበ
 considerable - (a) አገዳሲ
 consideration - (n) ግምት

consolation - (n) ምጽንናዕ
 console - (v) ደበሰ
 constable - (n) ፖሊስ
 constant - (a) ቀዋሚ
 constitute - (v) አቆመ
 construct - (v) ሃነጸ
 construction - (n) ሀንጻ
 consult - (v) አማክረ
 consultation - (n) ምይይጥ
 contact - (v) ተራኸበ
 contagion - (n) ሕማም ምትሕልላፍ
 contain - (v) ሓዘ
 contempt - (n) ንዕቀት
 content - (a) ድሰት
 contents - (n) ትሕዝቶ
 continual - (a) ቀጻሊ
 continuation - (n) መቆጸልታ
 continue - (v) ቀጸለ
 continuous - (a) ቀጻሊ
 contractor - (n) ሰራሕ ገዛ
 contradict - (v) ተቻረነ
 contradiction - (n) ግርጭት
 contrary - (n) አንጻር
 contribute - (v) አብርከተ, አበርከተ
 control - (v) ቀጽጽር
 convalescence - (n) ጸማልያነት
 convalescent - (a) ጸማልያ
 convene - (v) አላገበ
 convenient - (a) ግብራዊ
 convent - (n) ገዳም
 convention - (n) ዋዕላ
 conversation - (n) ዝርርብ
 converse - (v) አዕለለ
 convert - (v) እምነት አለወጠ
 convert oneself - (v) እምነት ለወጠ
 conviction - (n) እምነት
 convince - (v) አእመነ
 cook - (v) ከሸነ
 cooker - (n) ፎርነሎ
 cookie - (n) ቢስኮቴ
 cooking - (n) ከሸነ
 coolness - (n) ዛሕሊ
 copper - (n) ነሃሲ
 corpse - (n) ጣሻ
 copy - (n) ቅዳሕ
 cordial - (a) ልባዊ
 corn - (n) ዕፉን, ዑፉን
 corn bread - (n) ሀንዛ
 cornea - (n) መርዓት ዓይኒ
 corner - (n) ኩርናዕ
 correct - (a) ቅኑዕ

correctly - (adv) ብትክክል
 correspond - (v) ተራኸበ
 correspondence - (n) ርኽክብ
 corridor - (n) ኮረደኖ
 cost - (n) ዋጋ
 costly - (a) ከቡር
 cottage cheese - (n) አጁቦ
 cotton - (n) ጡጥ
 cough - (v) ሰዓለ
 coughing - (n) ሰዓል
 councillor - (nm) አማካሪ
 counsel - (n) ምክሪ
 count - (v) ቁጸረ
 country - (n) ሃገር
 countrymen - (a) ሃገራዊ
 countryside - (n) ገጠር
 couple - (n) ሰብ ሓዳር
 courage - (n) ሓብ
 courageous - (a) ተባቦ
 courageously - (adv) ብትብዓት
 course - (n) ኮርስ
 courthouse - (n) ቤተ ፍርድ
 cousin - (n) ወዲ ሓትኖ
 cousin - (n) ወዲ ሓወቦ
 cousin - (n) ወዲ አሞ
 cousin - (n) ወዲ አኮ
 cover - (v) ከደነ
 cover oneself up - (v) ተጎልበበ
 cover up - (v) ጎልበበ
 coverage - (n) መክደኒ
 cow - (n) ላም
 cowshed - (n) ደምበ
 cradle - (n) ዓራት ሕጻን
 craft - (n) ናይ ስራሕ ክእለት
 crane - (n) ሰፍሳፊት
 crawl - (v) ለመመ
 crazy - (a) ጽልልቲ
 crazy person - (an) ጽሉል
 cream - (n) ቅብኦት
 create - (v) መሃዘ
 creator - (n) ፈጣሪ
 creditor - (n) አዋዲ
 cricket - (n) ዕንጭራር
 crime - (n) ገበን
 criminal - (an) ገበነኛ
 criticize - (v) ነቐፈ
 cross - (n) መስቀል
 cross - (v) ተሳገረ, ሰገረ
 crossroads - (n) መስቀላዊ መንገዲ
 crowd - (n) ጽቕጥቅጥ
 crown - (n) አክሊል

crowning - (n) ድፍኣተ ዘውዲ
 cruel - (a) ሕሱም
 cruelty - (n) ጭካነ
 crumb - (n) ርፍራፍ
 crush - (v) ጨፍለቐ
 cry - (n) ብኸያት
 crystal - (n) ሓቕቕ
 cult - (n) እምነት
 cultivate - (v) ኮስኮስ
 cultivated - (a) ኮስኮስ
 cultivation - (n) ዘራእቲ
 cunning - (a) ሃሳይ, ጎራሕ
 cup - (n) ኩባያ
 cupboard - (n) አርማድኖ
 cure - (n) ፈውሲ
 curiosity - (n) ህንጥይና
 curious - (a) ህንጡይ
 curly - (a) ኮርዳድ ጸጉሪ
 current - (a) ህሉው
 currently - (adv) አብዚ ግዜ ዚ
 curse - (v) ረገመ
 curtain - (n) መጋረጃ
 curved - (a) ጥዉይ
 cushion - (n) መተርኣስ
 custom - (n) ልምዲ
 customer - (n) ዓሚል
 cut - (v) ቆረጸ
 cut out - (v) ከምከመ
 cut short - (v) አሕጸረ
 cyclist - (n) ዘዋር ብሽክለታ
 daily - (a) መዓልታዊ
 dairy - (n) እንዳ ጸባ
 dam - (n) ግድብ
 damage - (n) ጉድኣት
 dance - (n) ሳዕስዒት
 dancing - (n) ሳዕስዒት
 danger - (n) ሓደጋ
 dangerous - (a) ሓደገኛ
 dare to do - (v) ደፈረ
 dark - (an) ጸልማት
 darken - (v) ጸልመተ
 darn - (v) አዐረየ
 date - (n) ቆጸራ, ተምሪ
 dates - (n) ተምሪ
 daughter - (n) ጓል
 dawn - (n) ወጋሕታ
 day - (n) መዓልቲ
 daytime - (n) መዓልቲ
 dead - (a) ምዉት
 dead body - (n) ሬሳ
 deadline - (n) ድንጓዩ

deafness - (n) ጸማምነት
 dear - (a) ከቡር
 death - (n) ሞት
 debate - (v) ተኸተዐ
 debris - (n) ርፍራፍ
 debt - (n) ዕዳ
 debtor - (n) ተአዋዲ
 decease - (v) ሞተ
 deceased - (a) ምዉት
 deceive - (v) ከድዐ
 December - (n) ታሕሳስ
 decent - (a) ሓቀኛ
 decide - (v) ወሰነ
 decision - (n) ውሳኔ
 deck - (n) መዓሸግ ባብር
 declaration - (n) አዋጅ
 declare - (v) አወጀ
 decline - (v) ነጸገ
 decorate - (v) ሰለመ
 decoration - (n) ስልማት
 decorative - (a) ስልማታዊ
 decrease - (v) አንኣሰ
 dedicate - (v) ወፈየ
 deed - (n) ተግባር
 deep - (a) ዓሚቕ
 deer - (n) ዓጋዜን
 defeat - (n) ስዕረት
 defeated person - (a) ስዑር
 defect - (n) ጉድለት
 defence - (n) ምክልካል
 defend - (v) ተኸላኸለ
 defender - (n) ተኸላኸሊ
 deforest - (v) አበደመ
 degree - (n) ደረጃ
 delay - (v) ደንጎየ
 delicate - (a) ተነቃፊ
 delicious - (a) ምቁር
 delight - (n) ፍስሃ
 delighted (be) - (v) ተሳጎሰ
 deliver - (v) አብጽሐ
 delivery - (n) ዕደላ
 delivery man - (n) አባጻጽሒ
 delusion - (n) ጽላለ
 demand - (v) ሓተተ
 demolish - (v) አፍራሰ
 den - (n) በዓቲ
 deny - (v) አሉ በለ
 departing ticket - (n) ቲክት መኸዲ
 departure - (n) ብገሳ, ተበገሶ
 depend on - (v) ተመርኮሰ
 deprivation - (n) እገዳ

deprive - (v) አገደ
 deputy - (n) ወኪል ህዝቢ
 describe - (v) ገለጸ
 description - (n) መግለጺ
 desert - (an) ምድረ ቡዳ
 deserve - (v) ተገብአ
 deserving - (a) ብቼዕ
 design - (v) ሰኣለ
 designer - (n) ሰኣሊ
 desire - (n) ድሌት
 desire - (v) ደለየ
 desk - (n) ጠረጴዛ
 desperate - (a) ተስፋ ዝቆረጸ
 desperation - (n) ቅብጸት ተስፋ
 despise - (v) ነፃቸ
 destiny - (n) ጽሕፍቶ
 destroy - (v) አዕነወ
 detach - (v) ፈተሐ
 determination - (n) ውሳኔ
 determined - (a) ነቅጽ
 detest - (v) ጸልአ
 devastate - (n) ዕንወት
 develop - (v) ማዕበለ
 development - (n) ምዕባለ
 devil - (n) ሰይጣን
 devotion - (n) ውፋይነት
 dew - (n) ዛፅዛፅታ
 diamond - (n) አልማዝ
 dictionary - (n) መዝገበ ቃላት
 die - (v) ሞተ
 difference - (n) ፍልልይ
 different - (a) ዝተፈለየ
 difficult - (a) ብርቱዕ
 difficulty - (n) ሽግር
 dig - (v) ፈሐረ
 digestive system - (n) ከብዲ
 dim - (a) ሃሳስ
 diminish - (v) አንኣሰ
 dining room - (n) መመገቢ ክፍሊ
 dinner - (n) ድራር
 diplomatic - (a) ፖለቲካዊ
 direct - (a) ቀጥታ
 director - (n) ሓላፊ
 dirt - (n) ጭቃ
 dirty - (a) ጭቃዊ, ረሳሕ
 disadvantage - (n) ጉድኣት
 disappear - (v) ጠፍኦ, ሃለዋት አጥፈኦ
 disappearance - (n) ጥፍኣት
 disappointment - (n) ጓሂ
 disastrous - (a) ሓደገኛ

discharge - (v) አሰናበተ
 disciple - (n) ሰዓቢ
 discipline - (n) ስነ ስርዓት
 disclose - (v) ቀልዕ
 discomfort - (n) ዘይጥጣሐ
 discord - (n) ጽልግልግ
 discourage - (a) ተስፋ ዝቆረጸ
 discover - (v) ረኸበ
 discrimination - (n) ፍሉይነት
 discuss - (v) ተዛተየ
 discussion - (n) ክትዕ
 disease - (n) ሕማም
 disgrace - (v) ሕፍረት
 dishes - (n) አቕሑ መግቢ
 dismiss - (v) አሰነበተ
 disobedience - (vn) ዘይምእዛዝ
 disobedient - (a) ዘይምቕሉል
 disobey - (vn) ዘይምእዛዝ
 disorder - (n) ፋሕ ዝበለ
 dispatch - (v) ሰደደ
 displace - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ
 display - (n) ምርኢት
 display - (v) አቕረበ
 displeased - (a) ዘይሕጉስ
 dissolve - (v) ሓቐቐ
 distance - (n) ርሕቀት
 distant - (a) ርሑቕ
 distinction - (n) ፍሉይነት
 distract - (v) አዘናገዐ
 distribute - (v) ዓደለ
 distribution - (n) ዕደላ
 district - (n) አከባቢ
 distrust - (n) ጥርጣረ
 disturb - (v) ሃወኸ
 ditch - (n) ጉድጓድ
 dive - (v) ተደርገመ
 divert - (v) ጠወየ
 divide up - (v) መቐለ
 division - (n) ምምቃል
 divorce - (v) ተፋትሐ ሓዳር
 divorced - (a) ዝተፋትሐ
 do - (v) ገበረ
 do away with - (v) አጥፊኦ
 do one's best - (v) ጸዓረ
 do someone's hair - (v) ዘርገፈ
 docile - (a) ምእዙዝ
 doctor - (n) ሓኪም
 dog - (n) ክልቢ
 dog house - (n) ዝከኸልቢ
 doll - (n) ባምቡላ
 dominate - (v) ተቐጽጸረ

donkey - (n) ኣድጊ
 door - (n) ማዕጾ
 doorstep - (n) ደርኩኺት
 double - (a) ዕጽፊ
 double - (v) ደረበ
 doubt - (n) ጥርጥር
 doubt - (v) ተጠራጠረ
 dough - (n) ቢሑቕ
 down, take - (v) ደምሰሰ
 dozen - (n) ደርዘን
 dragon fly - (n) ፈረሰኛ
 drain - (v) ጸንቀቐ
 drama - (n) ድራማ
 dramatic - (a) ድራማዊ
 draw - (v) አንሰሓበ, ሰኣለ
 draw oneself up - (v) ቀንዐ
 draw up - (v) ነደፈ
 draw water - (v) ገለለ
 drawer - (n) ተመዛዚ
 drawing - (n) ሰኣሊ
 dream - (n) ሕልሚ
 dream - (v) ሓለመ
 dress - (n) ጀለብያ
 dress - (v) ለበሰ
 dressing - (n) ኣተሓኻሽማ
 dressmaker - (n) ሰፋይ ክዳን
 dried - (a) ንቕጽ
 drink - (v) መሰተ
 drive - (v) ዘወረ
 driver - (n) መራሕ መኪና
 drop - (n) ንጣብ
 drop - (v) ወደቐ
 drought - (n) ድርቂ
 drown - (v) ጠሓለ
 drowned, be - (v) ጠሓለ
 drum - (n) ኮቦሮ
 drunk - (a) ሰኸራም
 dry - (a) ንቕጽ
 dry - (v) አንቀጸ
 dryness - (n) ድርቂ
 duck - (n) ደርሆ ማይ
 dull - (a) ጎዲም
 dust - (n) ዶሮና
 duty - (n) ጉቡእ
 dwarf - (an) ድንኪ
 dying - (a) መዋቲ
 ear - (n) እዝኒ
 early - (a) ናይ ንጉሆ
 early - (adv) ብቐልጡፍ
 ease - (n) ቅሳነተ
 easily - (adv) ብቐሊል

easiness - (n) ቅሊ
 east - (an) ምብራቅ
 Easter - (n) ፋሲካ
 easterly - (an) ምብራቅ
 eat - (v) በልዕ
 echo - (n) መቻልሕ
 echo - (v) መቻልሕ ሃበ
 economics - (n) ዕቃበ
 economize - (v) ቆጠበ
 economy - (n) ዕቃበ
 edge - (n) ወሰን ወሰን
 editor - (n) ደራሲ
 educate - (v) መሃረ
 education - (n) ትምህርት
 effect - (n) ሳዕቤን, ውጽኢት
 effect - (v) ሳዕቤን
 effort - (n) ጸዕሪ
 egg - (n) እንቋቆራ
 egoism - (n) ስስዕ
 eight - (an) ሸምንተ
 eighteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸምንተ
 eighth grade - (n) ሻሙናይ ክፍሊ
 eighty - (an) ሰማንያ
 elbow - (n) ኩርናዕ ኢድ
 eldest - (a) ቦኹሪ
 elect - (v) መረጸ
 electrical - (a) ኤለትሪካዊ
 electricity - (n) ኤለትሪክ
 elegant - (a) ምልከዕ
 elementary school - (n) መባእዳዊ ደረጃ
 elephant - (n) ሓርማዝ
 eleven - (an) ዓስርተ ሓደ
 eleventh grade - (n) ዓስርተ ሓደ ክፍሊ
 elsewhere - (adv) ካብ ካልእ ቦታ
 empire - (n) ንግስነት
 employ - (v) አስረሐ
 employer - (n) ዋሃብ ስራሕ
 employment - (n) ስራሕ
 empty - (a) ጥርሑ
 encircle - (v) አኸበበ
 encourage - (v) አተባብዕ
 end - (n) መወዳእታ
 end - (v) አቋረጸ
 enemy - (n) ጸላኢ
 energetic - (a) ጸዕረኛ
 energy - (n) ሓይሊ
 engaged to (get) - (v) ተሓጸየ
 engagement - (v) ሕጻ
 engine - (n) ሞተር

engineer - (n) መሃንድስ
 English - (a) እንግሊዝኛ
 English - (n) እንግሊዘኛ
 engrave - (v) ቀረጸ
 engraving - (n) ቅርጺ
 enjoy - (v) ደስ በሎ
 enlarge - (v) አዕበየ
 enormous - (a) ግዙፍ
 enough - (a adv) እኹል
 enough, be - (v) አኸለ
 ensure - (v) አረጋገጸ
 enter - (v) አተወ
 enterprise - (n) ወኒነ ትካል
 entertain - (v) አዘናገዐ
 entirely - (adv) ብምሉኡ
 entrance - (n) መእተዊ ክፍሊ
 envelope - (n) ሲታሪት
 equal - (a) ማዕረ
 equally - (adv) ከምኡውን
 equip - (v) አዕጠቐ
 equipment - (n) መሳርሒ
 eraser - (n) መደምሰስ
 erect - (v) አቕነዐ
 error - (na) ጌጋ
 escape - (v) መለቐ
 especially - (adv) ብፍላይ
 essay - (nv) ፈተነ
 essential - (a) ግድነታዊ
 establish - (v) መስረተ
 estimate - (n) ግምት
 estimate - (v) ግምት
 eternal - (a) ዘላለማዊ
 eternity - (n) ዘላለም
 evacuate - (v) አግዳዘ
 even - (a) ጽምዲ ቁጽሪ
 evening - (n) ምሽት
 event - (n) ፍጻሜ
 ever - (adv) ብፍጹም
 everyday - (a) መዓልታዊ
 everywhere - (adv) ካብ ኩሉ ቦታ
 evidence - (n) መረጋገጺ
 evidence, give - (v) መስከረ
 exact - (a) ልክዕ
 exaggerate - (v) ኢጋነነ
 exam - (n) ምርመራ
 examine - (v) መርመረ
 example - (n) ኣብነት
 exception - (n) ፍሉይነት
 exceptional - (a) ፍሉይ
 exchange - (n) ልውውጥ
 exchange - (v) ተለዋወጠ

excitement - (n) ምቕስቃስ
 exclamation - (n) ቃል ኢጋንኖ
 excuse - (n) ምክኒት
 excuse - (v) ይቕረ በለ
 exercise - (n) ልምምድ
 exhaust - (v) አድከመ
 exhibit - (v) ዘርገሐ
 exhibition - (n) ምርኢት
 exist - (v) ሃለወ
 existence - (n) ህላዌ
 exit - (n) መውጽኢ
 expand - (v) አሰፍሐ
 expect - (v) ተጸበየ
 expense - (adv n) ወጻኢ
 expensive - (a) ከቡር
 experience - (v) ፈለጠ
 experienced - (a) ፍሉጥ
 expire - (v) ወደቐ
 explain - (v) አረድኦ
 explanation - (n) መግለጺ
 explode - (v) ነቶገ
 express - (v) ገለጸ
 express train - (n) ቅልጡፍ ባቡር
 extend - (v) አናውሐ
 extraordinary - (a) ፍሉይ
 eye - (n) ዓይን
 eyebrow - (n) ሽፋሽፍቲ ዓይን, ጨጉሪ ዓይን
 eyelash - (n) ቅርኒብ ዓይን
 eyelid - (n) ኮቦሮ ዓይን
 fabric - (n) ዓለባ
 face - (n) ገጽ
 face to face - (adv) ገጽ ንገጽ
 facilitate - (v) አቕለለ
 factory - (n) ቤተ ዕጽ
 faded - (a) ሃሳስ
 fail - (v) ፈሸለ, ምውዳቕ, ምትራፍ
 failed - (a) ወዲቐ, ተራፈ
 failure - (n) ፍሸለት
 faith - (n) እምነት
 faithful - (a) እሙን
 fall - (n) ውድቀት
 fall - (v) ወደቐ
 fall again - (v) እንደገና ወደቐ
 fall asleep - (v) ደቀሰ
 fall back - (v) ደሓረ
 family - (a) ቤተ ሰባዊ
 family - (n) ስድራ ቤት
 famous - (a) ውሩይ
 fantasy - (n) ባህጊ
 far - (adv) ርሑቕ

farewell - (interj) ደላን ኩን
 farm - (n) ናይ ሕርሻ ገዛ
 farmer - (n) ሓረስታይ
 fashion - (n) ቅዲ ሞዳ
 fast - (a) ቅልጡፍ
 fasten - (v) አስረ
 fat - (a) ስቡሕ
 father - (n) አባ
 fatigue - (a) ድኹም
 fault - (na) ጌጋ
 favourite - (an) ፍትው
 fear - (n) ፍርሒ
 fear - (v) ፈርሐ
 feast - (na) በዓል
 feather - (n) ከንቲት
 February - (n) ለካቲት
 feed - (v) አብልዕ
 feel sorry - (v) ደንገጸ
 female - (n) አንስተይቲ
 female director - (n) ሓላፊት
 female guard - (n) ሓላዊት
 feminine - (a) አንስታይ
 fence - (n) ተኸሊ ሓጽር
 fertile - (a) ፈራይ
 fertilizer - (n) ድኹዒ
 festival - (na) በዓል
 fever - (n) ረስኒ
 feverish - (a) ርሱን
 fiancé - (v) ሕጻይ
 fiancée - (v) ሕጻቲ
 field - (n) ጎልጉል
 fifteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሓሙሽተ
 fifth grade - (n) ሓሙሻይ ክፍሊ
 fifty - (a) ሓምሳ
 fight - (n) ቃልሊ
 fighter - (n) ተጋዳላይ
 figure - (n) ቅርጹ
 fill up - (v) መለክ
 film - (n) ፊልም
 finally - (adv) መወዳእትኢ, አብ መዳእታ
 finance - (n) ፊናንስ
 find - (v) ረከበ
 fine - (n) መቐጸዕቲ
 finger - (n) አጻብዕ
 finger nail - (n) ጽፍሪ
 finger nails - (n) ጽፍሪ ኢድ
 fingers - (n) አጻብዕቲ ኢድ
 finish - (v) ወደክ
 fire - (n) ሓዊ
 fireman - (n) መጠፈኢ ሓዊ

firmly - (a) ጽኑዕ
 first - (a) ቀዳማይ
 first grade - (n) ቀዳማይ ክፍሊ
 first name - (n) ስም
 fish - (n) ዓሳ
 fish for - (v) ገፈፈ
 fisher - (n) ገፋፍ ዓሳ
 fishhook - (n) መቼለብ ዓሳ
 fist - (n) ዕምኮ
 fit - (v) ተጋጠመ
 five - (a) ሓሙሽተ
 fix - (v) አዕረየ
 flag - (n) ባንደራ
 flake - (n) ቅርፍቲ
 flame - (n) ሃልሃልታ
 flat - (a) ጸፊሕ
 flatten - (v) አጽፈሐ
 flesh - (n) ስጋ
 flexibility - (n) ተዓጻጻፍነት
 flexible - (a) ተዓጻጻፊ
 flight - (n) ንፍረት
 float - (v) ተንስፈፈ
 flood - (v) አጥለቐለቐ
 flour - (n) ሓሪጭ
 flow - (v) ፈሰሰ
 flower - (n) ዕምባባ
 flower - (v) ዓምበበ
 flu - (n) ኡንፍልወንዝ
 flute - (n) ሻምብቆ
 fly - (n) ሃመማ
 fly away - (v) ነፈረ
 flying - (n) ንፍረት
 fog - (n) ግመ
 foggy - (a) ግማዊ
 fold - (n) ዕጻፍ
 fold - (v) ዓጸፈ
 folk - (n) ሰባት
 follow - (v) ሰዓበ
 following - (a) ዝስዕብ
 food - (n) መግቢ
 foolish - (a) ዓሻ
 foot - (n) እግሪ
 football - (n) ኩእሶ እግሪ
 footstep - (n) ስንምቲ
 forbid - (v) ወገደ
 force - (n) ሓይሊ
 forehead - (n) ግንባር
 foreign - (a) ባእዳዊ
 foreigner - (an) ወጻኢተኛ
 forest - (n) ጫካ
 foretell - (v) አፍለጠ

forget - (v) ረሰዐ
 forgetfulness - (n) ርሳዐ
 forgive - (v) ይቕረ በለ
 fork - (n) ፋርክታ
 form - (n) ቅርጹ
 formality - (n) ጽምብል
 formation - (n) አቀራርጻ
 formerly - (adv) ኣብ ሕሉፍ እዋናት
 fortune - (n) ዕድል
 forty - (an) አርባዓ
 forward - (v) ሰደደ
 found - (v) ሰረተ
 fountain - (n) ፈልፋሊ
 four - (an) አርባዕተ
 fourteen - (an) ዓስርተ አርባዕተ
 fourth grade - (n) ራብዓይ ክፍሊ
 fox - (n) ወኻርያ
 fragile - (a) ተሰባሪ
 fragrance - (n) ሽታ ፈረንጂ
 frankly - (adv) ብቐንዕና
 frankness - (n) ቅንዕና
 free - (a) ነጻ
 freedom - (n) ሓርነት
 French - (a) ፈረንሳዊ
 frequent - (a) ተደጋጋሚ
 frequent - (v) አዘውተረ
 frequently - (adv) ብዝተደጋገመ
 fresh - (a) ሓዲሽ
 Friday - (n) ዓርቢ
 friend - (n) ዓርኪ
 friendly - (a) ዕርክነታዊ
 friendship - (n) ዕርክነት
 frightening - (a) አፍራሒ
 frog - (n) እንቁሮያብ
 front - (n) ቅድሚት
 front of, in - (prep) ቅድም
 front, in - (adv) ብቐድሚ
 frost - (n) አስሓይታ
 fruit - (n) ፍረ
 fruit tree - (n) ተኸሊ ፍረ
 frying - (n) ቅልዋ
 fuel - (n) ኑዳዒ
 fulfill - (v) ሰመረ
 full - (a) ምሉእ
 fun (have) - (v) ተዘናገዐ
 function - (v) አገልገለ
 fund - (n) እኩብ ገንዘብ
 fund - (v) ሰረተ
 funeral - (a) ቀብራዊ
 funny - (a) መስሓቕ
 furious - (a) ሓራቕ

furnace - (n) ፎርነሎ
 furniture - (n) አቕላ ገዝ
 future - (n) መጻሊ
 gain - (n) ረብሐ
 gallery - (n) አዳራሽ
 game - (n) ጸወታ
 game of chance - (n) ምጥላዕ
 gangster - (n) ሽፍታ
 garden - (n) ጀርዲን
 garlic - (n) ሽጉርቲ ጸዕዳ
 gas - (n) ጋዝ
 gasoline - (n) በንዚን
 gather - (v) አከበ
 gather honey - (v) ማዓር አከበ
 gathering - (n) አኼባ
 general - (a) ሓፈሻዊ
 general - (n) ጀነራል
 generosity - (n) ልውህና
 generous - (a) ለጋስ
 genius - (an) አስተውዓሊ
 gentleness - (n) ሕያውነት
 gently - (adv) ቀስ
 geography - (n) ጆግራፍ
 geometrician - (n) ጀመትሪ
 German - (a) ጅርመናዊ
 get - (v) ረኸበ
 get around - (v) ሓለፈ
 get used to - (v) ለመደ
 get used to someone - (v) አልመደ
 gift - (n) ህያብ
 giraffe - (n) ዘራፍ
 girl - (n) ጓል
 girlhood - (n) ንእስነት
 give - (v) ሃበ
 give an airing - (v) አናፈሰ
 give back - (v) መለሰ
 gladly - (adv) ደስታ
 glass - (n) ብርጭቆ
 gleam - (v) አንጸባረቅ
 glide - (v) አንሻተተ
 gloomy - (a) ትኩዝ
 glove - (n) ግዋንቲ
 glue - (n) ኮላ
 glue - (v) ለጠፈ
 gnash - (v) ፋሕፈሐ
 go - (v) ከደ
 go away - (v) ረላቅ
 go beyond - (v) ቀደመ
 goal - (n) ዕላማ
 goat - (n) ጢል
 God - (n) እግዚአብሔር

godchild - (n) ጓል ብልግና
 godfather - (n) አባሊገ
 godmother - (n) አባሊገ
 godson - (n) ወዲ ብልግና
 goggles - (n) መነጸር
 gold - (n) ወርቁ
 good - (a) ጽቡቅ
 good evening - (n) ከመይ
 አምሲኩም
 good looking - (a) ምልከታ
 good morning - (n interj) ደሐንዶ
 ሓዲርካ
 goodbye - (interj) ደሐን ኩን
 goodnight - (interj) ደሐን ሕደር
 goods - (n) አቕላ
 goodwill - (n) ጽቡቅ ድሌት
 gossip - (v) አዕለለ
 government - (n) መንግስቲ
 grace - (n) ምሕረት
 grade - (v) ነጥቢ
 graduate - (v) ምምራቅ
 graduated - (a) ተመሪቅ
 grain - (n) እኽሊ
 gram - (n) ግራም
 grammar - (n) ስዋስዉ
 granary - (n) መኽዘን ክፍሊ
 grand father - (n) አባላገ
 grand mother - (n) ዓባይ
 granddaughter (daughter) - (n) ጓል ጓል
 granddaughter (son) - (n) ጓል ወዲ
 grandson (daughter) - (n) ወዲ ጓል
 grandson (son) - (n) ወዲ ወዲ
 grant - (v) አፍቀደ
 grape - (n) ወይኒ
 grasp - (v) ጸቕጠ, ተረድአ
 grass - (n) ሳዕሪ
 grasshopper - (n) ጢል አደይ
 ማርያም
 grateful - (a) አመስጋኒ
 gratitude - (n) ምስጋና
 grave - (n) መቼብር
 grazing - (n) ሳዕሪ ምብላዕ
 grease - (n) ስብሒ
 great - (a) ዓብዩ, ዓብይ
 greatly - (adv) ብብዙሒ
 green - (a) ቀጠልያ
 green beans - (n) ፋጆሊ
 green cabbage - (n) ካውሎ
 green collards - (n) ሓምሊ

green mustard - (n) ሓምሊ አድሪ
 green onion - (n) ዝቢኢ ሹጉርቲ
 green pepper - (n) ጉዕ
 greenery - (n) ለምዲ
 greet - (v) ተቆበለ
 greeting - (n) ሰላምታ
 grey - (a) ሓሙኸሽታይ
 grief - (n) ሓዘን
 grilled meat - (n) ጥብሲ
 grind - (v) ጠላነ
 grip - (n) ምሓዝ
 grocer - (n) በዓል ድኳን
 grocery - (n) ድኳን
 ground - (n) ምድሪ
 group - (n) ጉጅለ
 group - (v) ጎጅለ
 grow - (v) ዓበየ
 grow old - (v) አረገ
 growl - (v) አዕዘምዘመ
 grumble - (v) አጉረምረመ
 guarantee - (n) ውሕስነት
 guarantee - (v) ተዋላሰ
 guard - (n) ሓላዊ, ዙብዐኛ
 guess - (v) ገመተ
 guide - (n) መራሒ
 guilt - (n) ገበን
 guilty - (a) በደለኛ
 guilty - (n) ገበነኛ
 gums - (n) ግርጃን
 gun - (n) ጠበንጃ
 gymnastics - (n) ምውስዋስ አካላት
 habit - (n) አመል
 hail - (v) አጨብጨበ
 hair - (n) ጽምሪ, ጨጉሪ
 hairdresser - (n) ቀምቃሚ
 half - (an) ፍርቂ
 half year - (n) መንፈቅ
 hammer - (n) ማርተሎ
 hand - (n) ኢድ
 hand bell - (n) ቃጭል
 handful - (n) ዕታሮ
 handkerchief - (n) መንዲል
 handshake - (n) ሰላምታ ኢድ
 hand writing - (n) ጽሕፈት
 hang up - (v) አንጠልጠለ
 happen - (v) ኮነ
 happiness - (n) ታሕጓስ
 happy - (a) ሕጉስ
 hard - (a) ድሩቅ
 hare - (n) ማንቲለ በረኻ
 harm - (n) ጉድለት

harmful - (a) ተጻዳኢ
harmless - (a) ዘይጎድኣ
harmony - (n) ስምምዕ
harvest - (n) ቀውዒ
harvest - (v) ቀውዐ
harvest grapes - (v) ወይኒ ኣረየ
hat - (n) ቆቢዕ
hate - (v) ጸልኦ
hay - (n) ሓሰር
hazy - (a) ግማዊ
he - (prn) ንሱ
head - (n) ኣስራሒት, ርእሲ
head - (nm) ኣስራሒ
head master - (n) ዳይሬክቶር,
ኣማሓዳሪ
healing - (n) ምሕዋይ
health - (n) ጥዕና
healthy - (a) ጥዕይ
hear - (v) ስመዐ
hearing - (n) ምስማዕ
heart - (n) ልቢ
heat - (n) ዋዒ
heat - (v) ኣውግየ
heater - (n) መሞቺ
heating - (n) መውዓይ
heavenly - (a) ገነታዊ
heavy - (a) ከቢድ
heel - (n) ታኮ, ሸኽና እግሪ
heels - (n) ኩፋኹሮ
height - (n) ቁመት
hello - (interj) ሰላም
helmet - (n) ቆቢዕ ወታሃደር
help - (n) ሓገዝ
help - (v) ሓገዝ
henhouse - (n) መራብሒ ደርሁ
here - (adv) ኣብዚ
hero - (n) ቀንዲ ተዋሳኢ
heroic - (an) ጀግና
hers - (a) ናታ
hesitate - (v) ተጠራጠረ
hesitation - (n) ጥርጠራ
hide - (v) ሓብኦ
hiding place - (n) መሕብኢ
high school - (n) ካልኣይ ደረጃ
higher - (a) ላዕላይ
hill - (n) ኩርባ
hip - (n) ምሕኩልቲ
hips - (n) ጎሎ
hire - (v) ኣካረየ
his - (a) ናቱ
history - (n) ታሪኽ

hit - (v) ወቕዐ
hobo - (n) ኮብላሊ
hold - (n) ምሓዝ
hold - (v) ሓዘ
hold up - (v) ደንጎየ
hole - (an) ነኳል
hole - (n) ጉድጓድ
holiday - (na) በዓል
holy - (a) ቅዱስ
holy - (n) ጻድቕ
home - (n) ዝ
homeland - (n) ዓደቦ
homeless - (n) ኮብላሊ
homemade leavened bread - (n)
ሕንባሻ
honest - (a) ሓቀኛ
honesty - (n) ቅንዕና
honey - (n) ማዓር
honey wine - (n) ሜስ
honour - (v) ኣኸበረ
honourable - (a) ከቡር
hope - (n) ተስፋ
hope for - (v) ተተስፈየ
horizontal - (a) ግድም
horn - (n) ቀርኒ
horrible - (a) ኣስንባዲ
horse - (n) ፈረስ
horse rider - (n) ፈረሰኛ
horsemanship - (n) ፈረስ ምስቃል
hose - (n) ቱቦ
hospitable - (a) ኣእንጋዲ
hospital - (n) ሆስፒታል
host - (n) ተቐባል ጋሻ
hot - (a) ውዑይ
hotel - (n) ሆቴል
hour - (n) ሰዓት
house - (n) ዝ
how - (adv) ከመይ
how much - (adv) ከንደይ
however - (con) ግን, ግና, ጌና
huge - (a) ግዙፍ
human - (a) ወዲ ሰብ
humanitarian - (a) ሰብኣዊ
humanity - (n) ፍጥረት ሰብ
humidity - (n) ጠሊ
humiliate - (v) ኣናሸወ
hump - (n) መንዳዓት
hundred - (an) ሚእቲ
hundred kilos - (n) ኩንታል
hunger - (n) ጥማት
hungry - (a) ጥመይ

hunt - (v) ሃደነ
hunter - (n) ሃዳናይ
hurry - (n) ታህዋሽ
hurry - (v) ተሃወሽ
hurry up - (v) ቀልጠፊ
hurt - (n) ጉድኣት
hurt - (v) ጎድኦ
hurt oneself - (v) ተጎድኦ
husband - (nm) በዓል ቤት
hut - (n) ኣጉዶ
hyena - (n) ዝብኢ
hygiene - (n) ስነ ጥዕና
I - (prn) ኣነ
idea - (n) ሓሳብ
ideal - (n) ዝሰማማዕ
identify - (v) ፈለጠ
ignorance - (n) ድንቁርና
ignorant - (a) ደንቐሮ
ignore - (v) ሻላ በለ
ill - (n) ሕመም
illuminate - (v) ኣብረሀ
image - (n) ስእሊ
imagine - (v) ሓሰበ
imitate - (v) ቀድሖ
immediately - (adv) ብኡንቡኡ
immobile - (a) ዘይንቀሳቐስ
impatient - (get) - (v) ተሃንጠየ
importance - (n) ኣድላይነት
important - (a) ኣገዳሲ
impossibility - (n) ዘይካኣልነት
impossible - (a) ዘይካኣል
impress - (v) ኣደነቐ
improve - (v) ኣመሓየሸ
in advance - (a) ኣቐዲምካ ዝግበር
in, go - (v) ጠሓለ
incapable - (a) ዘይክእል
include - (v) ወሰኸ
inconvenience - (v) ጸገመ
increase - (v) ወሰኸ
indeed - (adv) ብሓቂ
independence - (n) ነጻነት
independent - (a) ነጻ
indicate - (v) ኣመልኮተ
indigestion - (n) ዘይሕቀት መግቢ
industrial - (a) ኡንዱስትሪያዊ
industrial area - (a) ዞባ ቤት
ዕዮታት
industrialist - (n) ኡንዱስትሪ
inevitable - (a) ዘይተርፍ
inevitably - (adv) ግድነት
infant - (n) ሕጻን

infantile - (a) ናይ ሕጻን
 inferior - (a) ታሕታይ
 infinite - (an) ወሰን ዘእይብሉ
 inflame - (v) ኣሕረቐ
 influence - (n) ጽልዋ
 inform - (v) ኣፍለጠ
 information - (n) ሓበሬታ, ወረ
 ingratitude - (n) ዘይምምስጋን
 inhabitant - (nm) ተቐማጢ
 inheritance - (n) ውርሻ
 injure - (v) ጎድኣ
 injure oneself - (v) ተጎድኣ
 injury - (n) ጉድኣት
 ink - (n) ቀለም
 ink well - (n) ጥርመዝ ቀለም
 innocence - (n) ንጽህና
 innocent - (a) ንጽህ
 inquiry - (n) ወረ
 insect - (n) ሓሰኻ
 inside - (a) ውሽጢ
 insist - (v) ብግዲ በለ
 insoluble - (a) ዘይፍታሕ
 inspect - (v) በጽሐ
 inspector - (n) ተቐጻጺሪ
 institute - (n) ትካል
 instructive - (a) ሃናጺ
 instrument - (n) መሳርሒ, ኣቕሓ
 insult - (n) ጸርፊ
 insult - (v) ጸረፊ
 intellectual - (a) ምሁር
 intelligence - (n) ኣስተውዕሎ
 intelligent - (an) ኣስተውዒሊ
 intend - (v) ኣመስለ
 intention - (n) ዕላማ
 interest - (n) ወለድ
 interesting - (a) ኣገዳሲ
 interrupt - (v) ኣቋረጸ
 intervene - (v) ጣልቃ ኣተወ
 intestine - (n) መዓንጣ
 introduce - (v) ኣላለየ
 introduction - (n) መእተዊ
 invade - (v) ወረረ
 invalid - (a) ዋጋ ዘይብሉ
 invent - (v) መሃዘ
 invention - (n) ምህዘ
 investigate - (v) ኣጽንፐ
 investigation - (n) መርመረ
 invisible - (a) ዘይረኣ
 invitation - (n) ዕድመ
 invite - (v) ዓደመ
 involve - (v) ተኻፈለ

iron - (n) ሓጺን
 ironing - (n) እስትራረ
 irrigate - (v) መስኖወ
 irritate - (v) ኣሕረቐ
 island - (n) ደሴት
 isolate - (v) ፈለየ
 Italian - (a) ኡጣልያዊ
 Italian parsley - (n) ፐርሰሜሎ
 item - (n) ኣቕሓ
 item of clothing - (n) ኩዳን
 ivory - (n) ስኒ ሓርማዝ
 ivy - (n) ኣይቢ ዓይነት ሓረግ
 jacket - (n) ጁባ
 jacket - (n) ጃኬት
 jalapeño pepper - (n) ጉዕ
 jam - (n) ማልመላታ
 January - (n) ጥሪ
 jaw - (n) መንጋጋ
 jealous - (a) ቀናኣ
 jealousy - (n) ቅንኢ
 Jesus Christ - (n) የሱስ ክርስቶስ
 jewel - (n) ስልማት
 job - (n) ስራሕ
 join - (v) ሰዓበ
 joke - (n) ላግጺ
 jostle - (v) ደፋፍኣ
 journal - (n) ጋዜጣ
 journalist - (n) ጋዜጠኛ
 journey - (n) ጉዕዞ, መገሻ
 joy - (n) ደስታ
 joyful - (a) ድሱት
 judge - (n) ፈራዲ, ዳኛ, ፈራዳይ
 judge - (nf) ዓራቂት ፈራዲት
 judge - (nm) ዓራቓይ
 judge - (v) ዳነየ, ምፍራድ, ምፍታሕ
 judgement - (n) ኣንፈት, ፍርዲ, ፍትሒ
 juicy - (a) ፈሳሲ ዘለዎ
 July - (n) ሓምለ
 jump - (n) ዝላ
 jump - (v) ዘለለ
 junction - (n) መራኽቢ
 June - (n) ሰነ
 junior high school - (n) ማእከላይ ደረጃ
 juror - (n) ፈራዲ
 jury - (n) ፈራዶ
 just - (a) ልክዕ
 justify - (v) መግለጺ ሃበ
 keep - (v) ዓቀበ
 kennel - (n) ኣጉዶ

key - (n) መፍትሕ
 kick - (v) ነድሐ
 kidney - (n) ኩላሊት
 kill - (v) ቀተለ
 kilogram - (n) ኪሎግራም
 kilometre - (n) ኪሎሜተር
 kind - (a) ትዑይ
 kind - (n) ዓይነት
 kindergarten - (n) መውዓል ህጻናት
 kindly - (a) ሕያዋይ
 kindness - (n) ለውሃት
 king - (n) ንጉሰ
 kingdom - (n) ግዝኣት
 kingly - (a) ንጉሳዊ
 kiss - (n) ስዕመት
 kiss - (v) ሰዓመ
 kitchen - (n) ክሽነ
 kitten - (n) ውላድ ድመ
 knead - (v) ለወሰ
 knee - (n) ብርኪ
 kneel - (v) ተምበርከኽ
 knew - (a) ፍሉጥ
 knife - (n) ካራ
 knight - (n) ፈረሰኛ
 knit - (v) ኣለመ
 knock - (v) ሃረመ
 knot - (n) ቁጻር
 know - (v) ፈለጠ
 know how to - (n) ፍልጠት
 knowledge - (n) ፍልጠት
 ladder - (n) ኣስካላ
 lady - (n) ሰበይቲ
 lair - (n) በዓቲ
 lake - (n) ቀላይ
 lamb - (n) ዕየት
 lamp - (n) ፋኑስ
 lampshade - (n) ገራድ ብርሃን
 land - (v) ዓለበ
 language - (n) ቋንቋ
 large - (a) ዓብይ, ዝሊፍ
 large intestine - (n) ማዓንጣ
 last - (a) መጠረሽታ
 late - (n) ድንጉይ, (a) ዝሓለፈ
 latecomer - (n) ደንጓዩ
 lateness - (n adv) ድንጉይ
 latest - (a) መጠረሽታ
 laugh - (v) ሰሓቐ
 laugh, at - (v) ተላገጸ
 laughter - (n) ሳሓቐ
 law - (v) ሕጊ
 lawyer - (n) ጠበቃ

lay - (v) አቸመጠ
 lay eggs - (v) እንቋቋሉ ወለደት
 laziness - (n) ትህኪት
 lazy - (a) ሃካይ
 lead - (v) አምረሐ, መርሐ
 leader - (n) መራሐ
 leaf - (n) ቆጽሊ
 leak - (v) ሞሎቸ
 lean - (a) ቀጢን
 lean on - (v) ተደገፈ
 lean out - (v) ደነነ
 leap - (v) ነጠረ
 learn - (v) ተማህረ
 learned - (n) ሊቾ
 least - (a adv) ጎደሎ
 leather - (n) ቆርበት
 leave - (v) ገደፈ
 lecture - (n) ስብከት
 left - (an) ጸጋም
 left, be - (v) ተረፈ
 leg - (n) ዳንጋ
 leg muscles - (n) ሙሕኹልቲ
 legacy - (n) ውርሻ
 legend - (n) አፈ ታሪኽ
 legs - (n) ሙሕኹልቲ
 lemon - (n) ለሚን
 lemon tree - (n) ገረብ ለሚን
 lend - (v) አለቀሐ
 lengthen - (v) አንወሐ
 lens - (n) መርዓት ዓይኔ
 lentils - (n) ብርስን
 leopard - (n) ነብሪ
 less - (a adv) ጎደሎ
 lesson - (n) መጽናዕቲ ትምህርቲ
 let - (v) ሓደገ
 letter (alphabet) - (n) ፊደል
 letter - (n) ደብዳቤ
 letter box - (n) ቦስጣ ሳጹን
 lettuce - (n) ሳላጣ
 level - (a) ማዕረግ
 liar - (a) ሓሳዊ
 liberal - (a) ሰፊሕ ሓሳብ
 liberty - (n) ሓርነት
 library - (n) ቤተ ንባብ
 lick - (v) ለሐሰ
 lid - (n) መኽደኒ ድስቲ
 lie - (n) ሓሶት
 lie - (v) ተጋደመ
 life - (n) ሂወት
 lift - (v) አልዓለ
 ligament - (n) ጂማት

light - (a) ፈኩስ
 light - (n) ብራሃን
 light - (v) አብረህ
 light up - (v) ወለዐ
 likable - (a) ፍሕሽው
 like - (adv a) ከም
 limb - (n) መሓውር
 lime - (n) ለሚን
 limit - (n) ደረት
 limit - (v) ወሰነ
 line - (n) መስመር
 linen - (n) ዓለባ
 lining - (n) ፎደራ
 link - (n) ሰንሰለት
 lion - (n) አንበሳ
 lip - (n) ከንፈር
 liquid - (a) ፈሳሲ
 list - (n) ዝርዝር
 listen - (v) ሰምዐ
 listen to - (v) አድመጸ
 liter - (n) ሊተር
 literature - (n) ስነ ጽሑፋ
 little - (a) ንእሽተይ
 live - (v) ሃለወ
 live - (v) ህይወት ሃበ
 liver - (n) ከብዲ, ጸላም አብዲ
 living - (a) ሂወታዊ
 living room - (n) መዕረፊ ክፍሊ
 load - (n) ጽዕነት
 load - (v) ጸዓነ
 loading - (n) ጽዕነት
 loan - (n) ልቻሕ
 loan - (v) አለቀሐ
 loathe - (v) ጸልኦ
 local - (a) ዞባዊ
 locality - (n) ቦታ
 lock - (n) መሽገጥ
 lock up - (v) ዓጸወ
 locomotive - (a) ተንቀሳቻሲ
 locust - (n) አንበጣ
 loneliness - (n) ጽምዋ, ብሕትውና
 lonely - (a) ጽምው
 long - (a) ነዊሕ
 long - (adv) ነዊሕ ግዝ
 long sigh - (v) አስተንፈሰ
 long lived - (a) ነዊሕ ጸናሒ
 look - (v) ተመልከተ
 look after - (v) ተኸናኸነ
 look at - (v) ጠመተ
 loosen - (v) ነቅለ
 lord - (n) ጎይታ

lorry - (n) መኪና ጽዕነት
 lose - (v) ተሳዓረ
 loser - (a) ስዑር
 loss - (n) ክስራን
 loud - (a) ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ
 love - (n) ፍቅር
 love - (v) አፍቀረ
 love with, in - (a) ፍቅር
 loving - (a) ፍቅር
 low - (a) ታሕቲ
 lower - (v) ነከየ, አትሓተ
 luck - (n) ዕድል
 lunch - (v) ቆረሰ
 lung - (n) ሳንቡእ
 lungs - (n) ሳንቡእ
 luxury - (n) ጣዕሚ
 machine gun - (n) ማሺን ጋን
 Madame - (n) ወይዘሮ
 magical - (a) ሽሕራዊ
 magnificent - (a) ዘደንቆ
 mail - (n) ደብዳቤ
 mailman - (n) ቦስጠኛ
 main - (a) ቀንዲ
 maintain - (v) ናበየ
 maize - (n) ዑፋን
 make - (v) ገበረ
 make a hole - (v) አንኮለ
 make bigger - (v) አዕበየ
 make up - (v) አቆመ
 make widely known - (v) ቀልዐ
 male - (n) ተባዕታይ
 malicious - (a) ሃሳይ
 mammal - (n) መጥበዊ
 man - (n) ሰብአይ
 manage - (v) አመሓደረ
 manager - (n) ሓለቻ
 mandate - (n) ትእዛዝ
 manifest - (v) አግሃደ
 mankind - (n) ፍጥረት ሰብ
 manner - (n) አገባብ
 manufacture - (v) ሰርሐ
 many - (adv) ብዙሕ
 map - (n) ካርታ
 marble - (n) ባሊና, እምነ በረድ
 march - (n) መጋቢት
 marine - (a) ባሕራዊ
 maritime - (a) ናይ ባሕሪ
 mark - (n) ምልክት
 marriage - (n) መርዓ
 married (get) - (v) ተመርዓወ
 marry off - (v) አመርዓወ

marvellous - (a) ዘድንቅ
mass - (n) ቅዳሴ
mass - (n) እኩብ
massage - (n) ምድራዝ
master - (n) መምህር
match - (n) ክርቢት
mate - (nf) ብጻይቲ
mate - (nm) ብጻይ
material - (n) አቁሉ ህንጻ
matter - (n) ጉዳይ
matter - (v) አገደሰ
maturity - (n) ብስለት
May - (n) ጉንበት
mayor - (n) ከንቲባ
me - (prn) አነ
mead - (n) ሜስ
meal - (n) ብልጧ
mean - (a) ሕሉም
measles - (n) ንፍጥ
measure - (v) ዓቀነ
measurement - (n) ዓቕን
meat - (n) ስጋ
mechanic - (n) መካኒክ
medal - (n) መዳልያ
medication - (n) መድሃኒት
medicine - (n) ሕክምና
medium - (n) ማእከል
meet - (v) ተራኸበ
meeting - (n) አኼባ
melt - (v) ሐቆቆ
melting - (n) ምሕቃቆ
member - (n) አባል
Member of Parliament - (n) ወኪል ህዝቢ
memory - (n) ዝኽረት
mend - (v) አወረየ
mention - (v) ረቅሐ
merchant - (n) ነጋዳይ
mercy - (n) ምሕረት
merit - (n) ብቕዓት
messenger - (n) መልእክተኛ
metal - (n) ብረት
metallic - (a) ብረታዊ
meteorology - (n) ስነ አየር
meter - (n) ቆጶሪ
method - (n) ቀጥጧ
metre - (n) ሜተር
middle - (a) ማእከላይ
middle - (n) ማእከል
middle school - (n) ማእከላይ ደረጃ
midnight - (n) ፍርቂ ለይቲ

migrant - (a) ሰደተኛ
military - (a) ወተሃበራዊ
milk - (n) ጸባ
milk man - (nm) በዓል ጸባ
milk woman - (nf) በዓልቲ ጸባ
millimetre - (n) ሚሊ ሜተር
mind - (v) ጓሰየ
mine - (a prn) ናተይ
mineral - (an) ማዕድን
minister - (n) ሚኒስትር
minor - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ
minor - (n) ፈላጊ ማዕድን
minority - (n) ውሑዳን
minute - (n) ደቂቃ
miracle - (n) ትኣምር
mirror - (n) መስትያት
misdemeanour - (n) በደል
misfortune - (n) ሕመኛ ዕድል
miss - (n) ወይዘሪት
miss - (v) ሰሐተ
missing, be - (v) ጎደለ
missionary - (an) ሰባኸ
mistake - (na) ጌጋ
Mister - (n) አቶ
mix - (v) ሐዋወሰ
mixed - (a) ሕውስዋስ
moan - (n) ጥርግን
mob - (n) ጽቕጥቅጥ
mobile - (a) ተንቀሳቃሲ
mocking - (a) ሐጫጫ
mode - (n) ቅዳሜ ሞዳ
mode of transport - (n) መጓዳዝያ
model - (n) ቅዱ
modern - (a) ግዚያዊ
modest - (a) ምቹሉል
modesty - (n) ትሕትና
moisture - (n) ጠሊ
momentary - (a) ግዚያዊ
monastery - (n) ገዳም
Monday - (n) ሰኔይ
money - (n) ሰልዲ
monk - (n) ፈላሲ
monkey - (n) ህበይ
month - (n) ወርሒ
monthly - (a) ወርሐዊ
monument - (n) ሐውልቲ
moral - (n) ሞራል
more - (adv) ዝያዳ
more than enough - (adv) ብብዙሒ
morning - (a) ናይ ንጉሆ

morning - (n) ንጉሆ
mortgage - (n) ልቓሕ
mosque - (n) መስጊድ
mosquito - (n) ጣንጡ
mother - (n) አደ
motionless - (a) ዘይንቀሳቅስ
motive - (n) ምክንያት
motor - (n) ሞተር
motorbike - (n) ሞቶ
mountain - (n) ጎቦ
mountainous - (a) ጎባዊ
mouse - (n) አንጭዋ
mouth - (n) አፍ
move - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ
move away - (v) ረሐቅ
move everything out - (v) ገዳዘ
moved, be - (v) ደገገጸ
much - (adv) ብዙሕ
mucus - (n) ንፋጥ
mud - (n) ጭቃ
muddy - (a) ጭቃዊ
mule - (n) በቕሊ
multiple - (an) ርባሕ
multiplication - (n) ምርባሕ
mumps - (n) ጽጌዕ
municipal - (a) ምምሕዳር ከተማ
murder - (v) ቀተለ
murderer - (an) ቀታሊ
murderous - (an) ቀታሊ
murmur - (v) አዕዘምዘመ
muscle - (n) ጭዋዳ
museum - (n) ቤተ መዘከር
mushroom - (n) ቃንጥሻ
music - (n) ሙዚቃ
musician - (an) ሙዚቀኛ
mustard - (n) ሰናፍጭ
mutton - (n) ስጋ በጌዕ
mysterious - (a) ምስጢራዊ
mystery - (n) ምስጢር
nail - (n) መስማር
nail file - (n) ሙብረድ
naive - (a) ገርሂ
narrow - (a) ጽቢብ
nastiness - (n) ርግመት
nasty - (a) ግናይ
national - (a) ሃገራዊ
nationality - (n) ዜግነት
natural - (a) ባህርያዊ
navigate - (v) ሰፈፈ
near - (a) ቀረበ
nearly - (adv) ጥቓ

neat - (a) ጽፋይ
 neatness - (n) ጽፊት
 necessary - (a) አድላይ
 necessity - (n) አድላይነት
 neck - (n) ከሳድ
 necktie - (n) ክራባታ
 need - (v) ደለየ
 needle - (n) መርፍእ
 neglect - (v) ሸለል በለ
 negligence - (n) ሸለልትነት
 negligent - (a) ዘይግደስ
 neighbourhood - (n) ጉርብትና
 neighbouring - (an) ጎረቤት
 nephew (brother) - (n) ወዲ ሓዊ
 nephew (sister) - (n) ወዲ ሓብቲ
 nest - (n) ዝ ዑፍ
 nest - (v) ዝ ዑፍ ሰርሐ
 never - (adv) ብፍጹም
 new - (a) ሓዲሽ
 new year - (n) ሓዲሽ ዓመት
 news - (n) ወረ
 newspaper - (n) ጋዜጣ
 next - (a) ዝስዕብ
 next - (adv) ቀዲሉ
 nice - (a) ሕያዋይ, ጥዑም
 niece (brother) - (n) ጓል ሓዊ
 niece (sister) - (n) ጓል ሓብቲ
 night - (n) ለይቲ
 nightstand - (n) ኮመዲኖ
 night time - (a) ለይታዊ
 nine - (a) ትሽዓተ
 nineteen - (an) ዓስርተ ትሽዓተ
 ninety - (an) ተስዓ
 ninth grade - (n) ታሽዓይ ክፍሊ
 no - (a) እምቢ
 nobility - (n) ጎይትነት
 noise - (n) ጫውጫውታ
 noisy - (a) ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ
 normal - (a) ልሙድ
 north - (na) ሰሜን
 northern - (na) ሰሜናዊ
 nose - (n) አፍንጫ
 nostril - (n) መስኮት አፍንጫ,
 መሳኹት አፍንጫ
 note - (v) ነጥቢ ሓዘ
 notebook - (n) ጥራዝ
 nothing - (adv) ገለኳ
 notice - (n) ምልክታ
 notify - (v) አፍለጠ
 novel - (n) ልብ ወለድ
 novelist - (nf) ተራሺት

novelist - (nm) ተራሺ
 November - (n) ሕዳር
 now - (adv) ሕጂ
 numb - (v) አደቀሰ
 number - (n) ቁጽሪ
 numerous - (a) ብዙሓት
 oak - (n) አክ
 oath - (n) ማሕላ
 obedience - (n) ተአዛዝነት
 obedient - (a) እዙዝ
 obey - (v) ተአዘዘ
 objection - (n) ጥርዓን
 oblige - (v) አገደደ
 observation - (n) ትዕዛብቲ
 observe - (v) ተዓዘበ
 obstacle - (n) ዕንቅፋት
 occasion - (n) ኢጋጣሚ
 occupy - (v) ሓዘ
 ocean - (n) ውቅያኖስ
 October - (n) ጥቅምቲ
 odd - (a) ዘይጽምዲ ቁጽሪ
 odour - (n) ጨፍ
 off, take - (v) ነፈረ, አልገሰ
 offence, v - (v) አሕረቕ
 offend - (v) አቅየመ
 offend against - (v) አሕረቕ
 offer - (v) ወፈየ
 officer - (n) መኮነን
 official - (a) ወግዓዊ
 often - (adv) መብዛሕኦቱ ግዝ
 oil - (n) ዘይቲ
 old - (an) አረጊት,
 old age - (n) እርጋን
 olive tree - (n) አውሊዕ
 on top - (adv) ኣብ ልዕሊ
 once again - (adv) እንደገና
 one - (a) ሓደ
 one time - (adv) ሓደ ግዜ
 onion - (n) ሽጉርቲ ቀይሕ
 only - (a) በይኑ
 open - (a) ከፋት
 open - (v) ከፈተ
 opening - (n) ክፋት, አፍ
 openly - (adv) ብቕንዕና
 opera - (n) ኦፐራ
 operate - (v) ጠብሐ
 operating room - (n) ክፍሊ
 መጥባሕቲ
 operation - (n) መጥባሕቲ
 opinion - (n) ርእይቶ
 opportunity - (n) ኢጋጣሚ

oppose - (v) ተጻረረ
 opposite - (n) አንጻር
 orange - (a) አራንቺ
 orange juice - (n) ጹማቕ አራንቺ
 orange tree - (n) ገረብ ብርትኳን
 order - (n) ትእዛዝ
 order - (v) አዘዘ
 ordinarily - (adv) ልሙዳዊ
 ordinary - (a) ልሙድ
 organ - (n) አርጋን
 organize - (v) አዳለወ
 oriental - (a) ምብራቃስ
 origin - (n) መበቆል
 original - (an) መበቆላዊ
 orphan - (n) ዘሽታም
 ostrich - (n) ሰገን
 otherwise - (adv) እንተዘይኮነ
 ought - (v) ይግባእ
 ours - (a prn) ናትና
 out of tune - (a) ቃና ዘይብሉ
 outside - (adv n) ወጸኢ
 oval - (a) ቅርጺ እንቋቂሖ
 oven - (n) እቶን
 overcome - (v) ሰዓረ
 owe - (v) ተአወደ
 owl - (n) ጉንጓ
 own - (v) አጥረየ
 owner - (n) ወናኒ
 ownership - (n) ዋንነት
 ox - (n) ብዕራይ
 package - (n) ጥቕላል ባኮ
 packing - (n) መጠርነፊ
 page - (n) ገጽ
 pail - (n) ሳንኮሎ
 pain - (n) ቃንዝ
 pain, be in - (v) ተሳቐየ
 painful - (a) መቕንዘዊ
 paint - (v) ሰኣለ
 painter - (n) ሰኣሊ, ለማጻይ
 painting - (n) ሰኣሊ
 pair - (n) ጽምዲ
 pal - (n) መሓዛ
 palace - (n) አዳራሽ
 pale - (a) ጽምልው
 pale, go - (v) ጻዕደወ
 palm - (n) ከብዲ ኢድ
 palm tree - (n) ስየ
 pan - (n) ድስቲ
 papaya - (n) ፓፓዮ
 paper - (n) ወረቐት
 parachute - (n) ጃንጥላ

paragraph - (n) ዓንቀጽ
 parallel - (a) ማዕረ ማዕረ
 pardon - (n) ምሕረት
 parent - (n) ወላጅ
 parish - (n) ቤተ ጸሎት
 park - (n) መኖፈሻ ቦታ
 park - (v) ጠጠ አበለ
 parking ticket - (n) መቼጻዕቲ
 participate - (v) ተሳተፈ
 particular - (a) ፍሉይ
 particularly - (adv) ብፍላይ
 partridge - (n) ቆቕሕ
 pass - (v) ምሕላፍ, ላለፈ
 pass on - (v) አመላላለፈ
 passage - (n) መተላለፊ
 passed - (a) ላለፈ
 passenger - (an) መንገደኛ, ገያሻይ
 passion - (n) ተምሳጥ
 past - (n) ሕሉፍ
 paste - (n) ባስታ
 pastor - (n) ቀሺ
 pastry - (n) እንዳ ዶልሺ
 patch - (v) ለገበ
 path - (n) መሕለፊ
 patience - (n) ትዕግስቲ
 patient - (a) ዓቃል
 patient - (n) ተሓካሚ
 pattern - (n) ቅዲ
 pause - (v) ጠጠው በለ
 pay - (n) መሃያ
 pay - (v) ከፈለ
 pea - (n) ዓይኒ ዓተር
 peace - (n) ሰላም
 peaceful - (a) ሰላማዊ
 peach - (n) ኩኸ
 peanuts - (n) ፉል
 pearl - (n) ሉል
 peas - (n) ዓይኒ ዓተር
 peck - (v) ወግአ
 pedestrian - (n) አጋር
 peel - (n) ቅላጥ
 peel - (v) ቀለጠ
 pen - (n) ፐሮ
 penal - (a) ገበናዊ
 penalty - (n) መቼጻዕቲ
 pencil - (n) ርሳስ
 pencil box - (n) እንዳ ርሳስ
 pendulum clock - (n) ሰዓት መንደቅ
 penknife - (n) ሰንጢ
 people - (n) ህዝቢ

pepper - (n) ፕፕርኒ
 perfect - (a) ልክዕ
 perfection - (n) ልክዕነት
 perfectly - (adv) ብጽፈት
 perform - (v) ተጻውተ ምዚቃ
 performance - (n) ሙዚቃዊ ጸወታ
 period - (n) እዋን
 permission - (n) ፍቃድ
 permit - (v) አፍቀደ
 persist - (v) ጸንዐ
 person - (n) ሰብ
 personal - (a) ብሕታዊ
 personnel - (n) ሰራተኛታት
 persuade - (v) አእመነ
 petrol - (n) በንዚን
 pharmacist - (n) ፋርማሲያዊ
 pharmacy - (n) ፋርማሲ
 photograph - (n) ስእሊ
 photograph - (v) ስእለ
 photographer - (n) ስእሊ
 piano - (n) ፒያኖ
 pick - (v) አረየ
 pick up - (v) ጠርነፈ
 pick axe - (n) አፍራዛ
 picture - (n) ስእሊ
 piece - (n) ቁራጽ
 pig - (n) ሓሰማ
 pig farm - (n) መራብሒ ሓሰማ
 pigeon - (n) ርግቢት
 piggy bank - (n) ካሳ
 pill - (n) ከኒና
 pillow - (n) መተርኣስ
 pilot - (n) መራሕ ነፋሪት
 pin - (n) መርፍእ ወረቆት
 pipe - (n) ቱቦ
 pit - (n) ጉድጓድ
 pity - (n) ድንጋጸ
 place - (n) ቦታ
 place - (v) አንበረ
 plain - (n) ጎልጉል
 plan - (n) መደብ
 plant - (n) ተኸሊ
 plant - (v) ተኸለ
 plate - (n) ሽሐኒ
 platform - (n) መድረክ
 play - (n) ጸወታ
 play - (v) ጸውቲ
 player - (nf) ተጻዋቲት
 player - (nm) ተጻዋቲ
 plead - (v) ተማሕጸነ
 please - (adv) ብኸብረትኩም

pleasure - (n) ደስታ
 plug - (n) መኸደኒ
 plumber - (n) ሰራሕ ቱቦ ማይ
 pocket - (n) ጁባ
 poem - (n) ግጥሚ
 point - (n) ሜፍ, ነጥቢ
 point out - (v) አርአየ
 poison - (n) ስሚ
 poisonous - (a) መርዛም
 police - (n) ፖሊስ
 polish - (v) ወልወለ
 polite - (a) ልዙብ
 politeness - (n) ትሕትና
 political - (a) ፖለቲካዊ
 politician - (n) ፖለቲከ
 pomp - (n) ፖምፓ
 pool - (n) ንእሽቶ ቀላይ
 poor - (a) ድኻ, ነዳይ
 pope - (n) ጳጳስ
 popular - (n) ፖፕላር
 population - (n) ህዝቢ
 port - (n) ወደብ
 porter - (n) ረፋዕ
 portfolio - (n) እንዳ ገንዘብ
 portrait - (n) ስእሊ
 position - (n) አቀማምጣ
 possess - (v) ወነነ
 possession - (n) ዋንነት
 possible - (a) ዝከአል
 possible - (n) ተኸእሎ
 post card - (n) ካርቶኒና
 post office - (n) ቦስጣ ቤት
 postal - (a) ብቦስጣ
 poster - (n) ፖስተር
 pot - (n) ጸሕሊ
 potato - (n) ድንሽ
 pound - (n) ፍርቂ ኪሎ
 pour - (v) ከዓወ
 pour out - (v) ቐድሐ
 poverty - (n) ድኸነት
 powder - (n) ባሩድ
 power - (n) ሓይሊ
 powerful - (a) ሓያል
 practical - (a) ግብራዊ
 practice - (n) ልምምድ
 practise - (v) ተላመደ
 praise - (n) ናእዳ
 pray to - (v) ጸሌየ
 prayer - (n) ጸሎት
 preach - (v) ሰበኸ
 precaution - (n) ጥንቃቄ

precise - (a) ልክዕ
 precisely - (adv) ብግቡኡ
 prefer - (v) መረጸ
 preference - (n) ምርጫ
 preparation - (n) ቅርርብ
 prepare - (v) ቀረበ
 prescribe - (v) አዘዘ
 presence - (n) ህላዌ
 present - (a) ህሉው
 president - (n) አቦ መንበር
 press - (n) ማዕከን ወረ
 press - (v) ጸቆጠ
 press release - (n) ጋዜጣዊ መግለጺ
 pretty - (a) ጽቡቕ
 prevent - (v) ግጥ
 previous - (a) ዝሓለፈ, (n adv) ድሮ
 prey - (n) ተሃዳኒ
 price - (n) ዋጋ
 prick - (v) ወግአ
 prickly - (n) እሾኸ
 prickly - (a) አሻኸ
 pride - (n) ሓበን
 priest - (n) ቀሺ
 primary - (a) መባእታዊ
 prince - (n) ወዲ ንጉስ
 princess - (n) ጓል ንጉስ
 principal - (a) ቀንዲ
 principal - (n) ዳይሬክቶር, አማሓዳሪ
 principle - (n) መትከል
 print - (n) ቅርጺ
 print - (v) ሓተመ
 prison - (n) ቤተ ማሕቡስ
 prisoner - (n) ሕቡስ
 privilege - (n) መሰል
 probable - (a) ምናልባት
 problem - (n) ግድል
 proceed - (v) ንቕድሚት አምረሐ
 proclaim - (v) አወጀ
 produce - (an) ርባሕ
 produce - (v) አፍረየ
 profession - (n) ሞያ
 professional - (a) ሞያዊ
 professor - (n) ፕሮፌሰር
 profit - (n) መክሰብ
 profitable - (a) ረብሐ ዘለዎ
 program - (n) መደብ
 progress - (n) ምዕባለ
 prohibit - (v) አገደ
 promise - (n) መብጽዓ
 promise - (v) ተመባጸዐ
 pronounce - (v) አድመጸ

proof - (n) መረጋገጺ
 property - (n) ዋንኑት
 prophet - (n) ነቢይ
 prosecution - (n) ክሲ
 protect - (v) ተኸላኸ
 protest - (v) ተቃወመ
 protestant - (an) ከኒሻ
 proud - (a) ኩሩዕ
 proudly - (adv) ብኹርዓት
 prove - (v) አእመነ
 provide - (v) አምጸአ
 provinces - (n) አውራጃ
 provoke - (v) አስዓበ
 public - (a) ህዝባዊ
 public - (n) ህዝቢ
 pull - (v) ሰሐበ
 pumpkin - (n) ዱባ
 punish - (v) ቀጽዐ, አተኸኸለ
 pupil - (n) መርዓት ዓይኒ
 purchaser - (n) ዓዳጊ
 pure - (a) ጽሩይ
 purr - (v) ሩር በለ
 pursuit - (n) ክሲ
 push - (v) ደፍአ
 push aside - (v) ፈላለየ
 put - (v) አቅመጠ
 put into words - (v) ገለጸ
 put out - (v) አጥፈአ
 put out of shape - (v) አትሞመ
 put right - (v) አተኸኸለ
 put up - (v) ከብ አበለ
 quality - (n) ብቕዓት
 quarter - (n) ርብዓ
 question - (n) ሕቶ
 quick - (a) ቅልጡፍ
 quickly - (adv) ብቕልጡፍ
 quickness - (n) ቅልጣፈ
 quiet - (n) ህድኣት, (a) ህዱእ
 quiet down - (v) አህደአ
 quietly - (adv) ብህድኣት
 quietness - (a) ህዱእ
 quiver - (v) አንፈጥፈጠ
 rabbit - (n) ማንቲለ
 rabbit hutch - (n) ገዛ ማንቲለ
 race - (n) ቅድድም
 radiator - (n) መሞቺ
 radio - (n) ራዲዮ
 rag - (n) ጨርቂ
 rage - (n) ቁጠዓ
 rail - (n) መደንደል
 rain - (n) ዝናብ

rain - (v) ዘነበ
 rainbow - (n) ቀስተ ደመና
 raise - (v) አልዓለ
 raisins - (n) ዘቢብ
 rake - (v) ሓግሓገ
 ranch - (n) ምርባሕ እንስሳ
 rapid - (a) ቅልጡፍ
 rare - (adv a) ሳሓቲ
 rat - (n) አንጭዋ
 rate - (n) ቀረጽ
 reach - (v) በጽሐ
 read - (v) ነበበ
 read again - (v) እንደገና አንበበ
 reader - (nf) አንባቢት
 reader - (nm) አንባቢ
 reading - (n) ንባብ
 real - (a) ሓቂ
 reality - (n) ክውንነት
 reap - (v) እኸለ አኸበ
 reason - (n) ምክንያት
 receipt - (n) ቅብሊት
 receive - (v) ተቐበለ
 recent - (a) ቀረባ እዋን
 recently - (adv) አብዚ ቀረባ እዋን
 reception - (n) መቐበል ጋሻ
 recess - (n) ዕረፍቲ
 recognize - (v) አለለየ
 recover - (v) እንደና ረኸበ
 recovery - (n) ምሕዋይ
 rectangle - (n) ርቡዕ ኩርናዕ
 red - (a) ቀይሕ
 red chilli pepper - (n) በርበረ
 reduce - (v) ነኮየ
 referee - (n) መንጎኛ
 reflection - (n) ነጻብራቕ
 reform - (v) ጸገነ
 refuse - (v) አብየ
 regain - (v) እንደና ረኸበ
 region - (n) ከባቢ
 regret - (n) ጣዕሳ
 regulation - (n) ስምምዕ
 rehearsal - (n) ድግማ
 reject - (v) ነጸገ
 rejoin - (v) አርከበ
 relative - (n) ዘመድ
 relaxation - (n) ዕረፍቲ
 release - (v) ፈተሐ
 reliable - (a) ርግጽኛ
 reliance - (n) እምነት
 relief - (n) ምፍሩስ
 religion - (n) ሃይማኖት

religious - (a) ሃይማኖታዊ
 remain - (v) ተረፈ
 remark - (n) ብህሊት
 remedy - (n) መድሃኒት
 remember - (v) ዘከረ
 remind - (v) አዘከረ
 remorse - (n) ጣዕሳ
 remove - (v) አልገሰ
 renew - (v) አሐደሰ
 rent - (n) ክራይ
 rent - (v) አካረየ
 repair - (v) አዕረየ
 repeat - (v) ደገመ
 replace - (v) ተክኦ
 reply - (v) መለሰ, ምላሽ ሃበ
 represent - (v) ወከለ
 representative - (n) ወኪል
 reptile - (n) ለማማ
 republic - (n) ፋፑብሊክ
 request - (vn) ጠለበ
 require - (v) አድለየ
 rescue - (v) አድሐነ
 rescuer - (n) መድሐኒ
 reserve - (n) ቅመጥ
 residence - (n) ትቕመጠሉ ቦታ
 resist - (v) ተቻወመ
 resistance - (n) ተቻወሞ
 resolution - (n) ውሳኔ
 resolve - (v) ፈተሐ
 resources - (n) ሃብቲ
 respect - (n) ክብረት
 respect - (v) አኸበረ
 respectful - (a) አኸባሪ
 responsibility - (n) ሓላፍነት
 rest - (n) ዕረፍቲ
 rest - (v) አዕረፈ
 restart - (v) እንደገና ጀመረ
 restaurant - (n) ቤተ ብልፄ
 result - (n) ውጽኢት
 retirement - (n) ጥሮታ
 return - (v) እንደገና መጸ
 return ticket - (n) ቲክት መምለሲ
 reunion - (n) አኼባ
 reveal - (v) ቀልዕ
 revenge - (n) ሕኒ
 reverse - (n) ግምጥልሽ
 review - (v) ደገመ
 revolution - (n) ሰዉራ
 reward - (n) ጸማ
 rhythm - (n) ረምታ
 ribs - (n) መስናግለ

rice - (n) ሩዝ
 rich - (a) ሃብታም
 rid of, get - (v) ወገደ
 ride - (v) ተወጥሐ
 rifle - (n) ጠበንጃ
 right - (a) ቅኑዕ
 right to vote - (n) መሰል ድምጺ
 rightly - (adv) ብግቡአ
 ring - (v) ደወለ
 rip up - (v) ቀደደ
 rise - (v) እንደገና ተንሰአ
 risky - (n) ሓዲጋ
 river - (n) ዋሕዚ
 road - (n) መንገዲ
 roast - (n) ጥቡስ ስጋ
 rob - (v) ዘመተ
 robbery - (n) ስርቂ
 rock - (n) ከውሒ
 rocky - (a) ከውሓዊ
 roof - (n) ናሕሲ
 room - (n) ክፍሊ
 roomy - (a) ሰፊሕ
 rooster - (n) ደርሆ
 root - (n) ሱር
 rope - (n) ገመድ
 rose - (n) ጽጌረዳ
 rose bush - (n) ገረብ ጽግረዳ
 rosemary - (n) ሮዝመሪ
 rot - (v) መሸመሸ
 rough - (a) ሓርፋፍ
 round - (a) ከቢብ
 round - (n) ከቢ
 round - (v) አኸበበ
 route - (n) መንገዲ
 royal - (a) ንጉሳዊ
 rub - (v) ፋሕፈሐ
 ruin - (n) ዕንወት
 rule - (n) ስርዓት
 ruler - (n) መስመር
 run - (v) ጎየየ
 runner - (n) ጎያየ
 rural - (a) ገጠራዊ
 rural area - (n) ሃገረሰብ
 rush - (v) ቀልጠፈ
 rush - (v) ተሃወሽ
 rusty - (a) መራት
 sack - (n) ሳንጣ
 sacrament - (n) ቁርባን
 sacrifice - (n) መስዋዕቲ
 sacrifice - (v) ተሰወአ
 sad - (a) ጉሁይ

sadness - (n) ጓሂ
 safe - (a) ድሕንነት
 sailing ship - (n) ጋንጽላ መንርከብ
 sailor - (n) ባሕረኛ
 saint - (n) ጳውሎስ
 salad - (n) ሳላጣ
 salary - (n) መሃያ
 saliva - (n) ጥፍጣፍ
 salt - (n) ጨዉ
 sample - (n) መርኢያ
 sand - (n) ሑጻ
 satisfy - (v) አዕገበ
 Saturday - (n) ቀዳም
 save - (v) አድሐነ
 save up - (v) ቆጠበ
 saving - (n) ውህላለ ገንዘብ
 saviour - (n) መድሐኒ
 saw off - (v) ሓርሓረ
 say - (v) በለ
 say again - (v) ደገመ
 scarf - (n) ሻርባ
 scent - (n) ጨፍ
 schedule - (n) ዓውደ አዋርሕ
 school - (n) ቤተ ትምህርቲ
 school teacher - (n) መምህር
 schoolboy - (n) ተማሃራይ
 schoolgirl - (n) ተማሃሪት
 science - (n) ሳየንስ
 science - (n) አስተዋጽኦ ፍልጠት
 scissors - (n) መቐስ
 score - (v) ነጥቢ
 scrape - (v) ሓኸኸ
 scratch - (v) ሓንፈጠ
 screen - (n) ዓለባ ምርኢት
 screwdriver - (n) ዘዋር መስኒ
 script - (n) ጽሕፈት
 sculpture - (n) ቅርጺ
 sea - (n) ባሕሪ
 seal - (n) ማሕተም
 seam - (n) ስፍየት ክዳን
 search - (n) ምድላይ
 search - (v) ደለየ
 season - (n) ክፍለ ዓመት
 seat - (n) ኮፍ መበሊ
 seat - (v) አንበረ
 second grade - (n) ካልኣይ ክፍሊ
 secondary - (a) ካልኣዊ
 secondary school - (n) ካልኣይ ደረጃ
 secret - (a) ምስጢር
 secretary - (n) ጸሐፊ

secretary - (n) ጸሓፊይ, ጸሓፊት
 section - (n) ክፍል
 security - (n) ውሕስነት
 see - (v) ረአየ
 seed - (n) ፍረ
 seem - (v) መስለ
 select - (v) መረጸ
 selection - (n) ምርጫ
 self confidence - (n) መተካማመኒ
 self control - (n) ርግኦት
 sell - (v) ሸየጠ
 seller - (n) ሸያጣይ
 seller - (nf) ሸያጢት
 send - (v) ስደደ
 send someone to do something - (v) ለአሽ
 send to sleep - (v) አደቀሰ
 sender - (n) ሰዳዳይ
 senior - (an) ሸማግለ
 sensational - (a) ኢድናቺ
 sensitive - (a) ተነካኢ
 separate - (v) ፈለየ
 separation - (n) ምፍልላይ
 September - (n) መስከረም
 serenity - (n) ርግኦት
 sergeant - (n) ሰርገንቲ
 seriously - (adv) ብጥንቃቄ
 servant - (nf) አገልጋሊት, ከዳሚት
 servant - (nm) አገልጋሊ
 serve - (v) አገልገለ
 service - (n) ጽቡቅ ግብሪ
 set - (v) አቅመጠ
 set right - (v) አቅነዐ
 set up - (v) አትከለ, ሰርዐ
 set up again - (v) አቅነዐ
 settle - (v) ተቆጸጸ
 settle down - (v) አትከለ
 seven - (a) ሸውዓተ
 seventeen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸውዓተ
 seventh grade - (n) ሻቡዓይ ክፍል
 seventy - (an) ሰብዓ
 several - (a) ሓያሎ
 severity - (n) ጽኑዕ ምክትታል
 sew - (v) ሰፈየ
 sewing - (n) ሰፍየት ክዳን
 shade - (n) ጽላሎት
 shadow - (n) ጽላሎት
 shake - (v) ነቅነቸ
 shame - (v) ሕፍረት
 shameful - (a) ዘሕፍር
 shape - (n) ቅርጸ

share - (v) መቐለ
 sharp - (n) ቅጢን ድምጸ
 sharpen - (v) ከምከመ
 shatter - (v) ሰበረ
 shave - (v) ላጸየ
 she - (prn) ንሳ
 sheep - (n) በጊዕ
 sheep pen - (n) እንዳ አባጊዕ
 sheet - (n) አንሶላ
 sheet paper - (n) ፎልዮ
 shelter - (v) ዓቀበ
 shelter, take - (v) ተዓቆበ
 shepherd - (n) ጓሳ
 shine - (v) አንጸባረቅ
 shining bright - (a) አንጸባረቅ
 ship - (n) መርከብ
 shipper - (n) ሰዳዳይ
 shirt - (n) ካሚሻ
 shiver - (n) ምንቅጥቃጥ
 shiver - (v) አንቀጥቀጠ
 shoe - (n) ሳእኒ
 shoemaker - (n) ሰራሕ ሳእኒ
 shoes, put on - (v) ሳእኒ ለበሰ
 shoot - (v) ተኩሰ
 shore - (n) ደንደስ
 short - (a) ሓጺር
 short story - (n) ወረ
 shortage - (n) ጉዳል
 shorten - (v) አሕጸረ
 shoulder - (n) መንኩብ
 shovel - (n) ባዶላ
 show - (v) አርአየ
 shower - (n) ዝናብ, ዝናብ መሕጸቢ
 shudder - (v) አንፈጥፈጠ
 shut - (a) ዕጽዉ
 shut - (v) ዓጸወ
 shutter - (n) መጋረጃ
 shy - (a) ሓፋር
 sick - (n) ሕሙም
 sidewalk - (n) መንገዲ አጋር
 sigh - (v) ኡፍ በለ
 sight - (n) ርእየት
 sign - (n) ምልክት
 signal - (n) ምልክት
 signature - (n) ከታም
 silence - (n) ጸጥታ
 silent - (a) ጸጥተኛ
 silver - (n) ብሩር
 silvery - (a) ብሩር ዝተቀብአ
 similar - (a) ዝመስሰል
 similar - (adv) a) ከም

simple - (a) ቀሊል
 simplify - (v) ኢቃለለ
 simply - (adv) ብቐሊል
 sin - (n) ሓጥያት
 sincerely - (adv) ብቐንዕና
 sincerity - (n) ቅንዕና
 sing - (v) ደረፈ
 singer - (nf) ደራፊት
 singer - (nm) ደራፊ
 single - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ
 sinister - (a) እከይ
 sink - (v) ጠሓለ
 sinus - (n) ስርኖ
 sister - (n) ሓብቲ
 sit - (v) ኮፍ
 sit down - (v) ኮፍ በለ
 site - (n) ቦታ
 situation - (n) ኩነታት
 six - (a) ሸዱሽተ
 six months - (n) መንፈቕ
 sixteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሸዱሽተ
 sixth grade - (n) ሻዱሻይ ክፍል
 sixty - (an) ስሳ
 size - (n) ዓቕን
 skate - (v) አንሻተተ
 skeleton - (n) አስካሮን
 sketch - (n) ንድፊ
 skilful - (a) ክኢላ
 skill - (n) ክእለት
 skilled worker - (n) ሰራሕተኛ
 skin - (n) ቆርቦት
 skirt - (n) ጎፍ
 skull - (n) ሽከፍ ርእሲ
 slain - (v) ሓረደ
 slam - (n) ገምታ
 slaughter - (v) ሓረደ
 slave - (an) ባርያ
 sleep - (n) ድቃስ
 sleep - (v) ደቀሰ
 slide - (v) አንሻተተ
 slight - (a) ፈኩስ
 slightly - (adv) ብቐሊሉ
 slip - (v) አንሻተተ
 slipper - (n) ሽቦጥ
 slippery - (a) ሽትሕትሐ
 slope - (n) ቁልቁለት, ዓቕብ
 slowly - (adv) ብቐስ
 slowness - (n) ዝሕለት
 small - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ
 small finger - (n) ሕንጢል
 ሕንጥሊቶ

small intestine - (n) ማዓንጣ
 small toe - (n) ሕንጢል ሕንጥሊቶ
 smart - (a) ጎራሕ
 smell - (v) ጨነወ
 smelting - (n) ምሕቃቕ
 smile - (n) ፍሽኽታ
 smile - (v) ፍሽኽታ
 smoke - (n) ትኪ
 smoke - (v) አትከኸ
 smooth - (a) ልሙጽ
 snack - (n) ጠዓሞት
 snail - (n) አረነ
 snake - (n) ተመን
 so much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
 soak - (v) አጥለለ
 soap - (n) ሳሙና
 soccer - (n) ኩእሶ እግሪ
 social - (a) ማሕበራዊ
 society - (n) ሕብረት ሰብ
 sock - (n) ካልሲ
 soft - (a) ልምሉም
 soil - (n) ባይታ
 soldier - (n) ወተሃደር
 sole of the foot - (n) ከብዲ እግሪ
 solely - (adv) ጥራይ
 solid - (a) ድሩቕ
 solution - (n) መፍትሔ
 solve - (v) ፈተሐ
 something - (adv) ገለ ነገር
 sometimes - (adv) ንሐንሳብ
 son - (n) ወዲ
 song - (n) ደርፊ
 soon - (adv) ብቼልጡፍ
 sore - (n) ቁስሊ
 sorrow - (n) ጸበባ
 sorry - (n) ይቕረታ
 sort - (n) ዓይነት
 sort - (v) መመየ
 soul - (n) ነፍሲ
 sound - (n) ድምጺ
 soup - (n) መረቕ
 south - (n) ደቡብ
 southern - (a) ደብባዊ
 space - (n) ቦታ
 spade - (n) ባዶላ
 spare - (v) ቆጠበ
 spare time - (n) ጊዜ ዕረፍቲ
 sparing with, be - (v) ቆጠበ
 sparkle - (v) አንጸባረቅ
 speak - (v) ተዘረበ
 speaker - (n) ተዛራባይ

special - (a) ፍሉይ
 spectator - (nm) ተዓዛቢ
 speech - (n) ዘረባ
 speed - (n) ቅልጣፊ
 spell - (v) ጸሓፊ
 spend - (v) ሐሸሸ
 spice - (n) ቀመማት
 spider - (n) ሳሬት
 spinach - (n) ሓምሊ, ስፕናፔ
 spine - (n) ዓንዲ ሕቄ
 spirit - (n) መንፈስ
 spit - (v) ጡፍ በለ
 splendid - (an) ግሩም
 split up - (v) ነቶገ
 spoil - (v) አባላሸወ
 spoon - (n) ማንካ
 sport - (n) ስፖርት
 spot - (n) ንጣብ ርስሐት
 spot - (v) ነጠበ
 spread - (v) ነዘሐ
 square - (n) ትርብዒት
 squeeze - (v) ጸሞቕ
 squirrel - (n) ምጽጽላይ
 stable - (n) እንዳ አፍራስ
 stadium - (n) እስታዲየም
 staff - (n) ሰራሕተኛታት
 stage - (n) መድረክ
 stain - (n) ንጣብ ርስሐት
 staircase - (n) መደያይቦ
 stairs - (n) መደያይቦ
 stalk - (n) ጉንዲ
 stamp - (n) ቲምብር
 stand - (v) ደው
 stand up again - (v) ቀንዐ
 standing - (adv) ጠጠው
 stapler - (n) ስተፕረ
 start - (n) መጀመርታ
 start - (v) ጀመረ
 state - (n) መንግስቲ
 statement - (n) አዋጅ
 station - (n) መዕረፍ ባብር
 statue - (n) ሓወልቲ
 stay - (n) ጽንሒት
 stay away from - (v) በኾረ
 steal - (v) ሰረቐ
 steam - (n) ሃፋ
 step - (n) ስጉምቲ
 step back - (v) አንስሐበ
 step ladder - (n) መሳልል
 stew lentils - (n) ትምቲም
 stick - (n) በትሪ

stiff - (a) ነቃጽ
 still - (adv) ጌና, እንደገና
 sting - (n) መንከሲ
 sting - (v) ነኸሰ
 stir - (v) ዞረ
 stitch - (v) ሰፈየ
 stock - (v) ከዘነ
 Stomach - (n) ከብዲ
 stone - (n) እምረ
 stool - (n) መሳልል
 stop - (v) ደው አበለ
 store - (n) ድኳን
 storm - (n) ማዕበል
 stormy - (a) ማዕበላዊ
 story - (n) ዛንታ
 stove - (n) እቶን
 strange - (a) ዘይፍሉጥ
 strap - (v) አሰረ
 stream - (n) ዛራ
 street - (n) ጎደና
 stretch - (v) መጠጠ
 strict - (a) ጽኑዕ
 strictness - (n) ጽኑዕ ምክትታል
 strike - (v) ወቅዐ
 stroke - (n) ጎንጺ
 stroll - (n) መዛወሪ
 stroller - (n) ተዛዋሪ
 strong - (a) ሓያል
 struggle - (n) ቃልሲ
 student - (nf) ተማሃሪት
 student - (nm) ተማሃራይ
 studio - (n) ቤተ ዕዮ
 study - (n) መጽናዕቲ
 study - (v) አጽንዐ
 stupid - (a) ደንቁሮ
 stupidity - (n) ዕሽነት
 style - (n) አገባብ
 subject - (n) ዛዕባ
 subscriber - (an) ምዝገብ
 subtraction - (n) ምጉዳል
 suburbs - (n) ጎደቦ
 succeed - (v) ተዓወተ
 success - (n) ዓወት
 suck - (v) መጸየ
 sudden - (n) ሃንደበት
 suddenly - (adv) ብሃንደበት
 suffer - (v) ተሳቐየ
 suffering - (n) ስቃይ
 sufficient - (a adv) እኹል
 sufficient, be - (v) አኸለ
 sugar - (n) ሽከር

suggest - (v) ሓበረ
 suit - (n) ክዳን
 suitcase - (n) ባልጃ
 sum - (n) ድምር
 summer - (n) ሓጋይ
 summon to law - (v) አጸወዐ
 sun blind - (n) ገራድ ብርሃን
 Sunday - (n) ሰንበት
 superintendent - (n) ሓላው ርሻን
 superior - (a) ብሉጽ
 supervise - (v) ተዓዘበ
 supplies - (n) ነገር ንዋት
 support - (n) መደግፊ
 support - (v) ደገፈ
 suppose - (v) መሰሎ
 suppress - (v) አጥፈአ
 suppression - (n) ምጥፋእ
 supreme - (a) ዝለዓለ
 sure - (a) ርግጽኛ
 sureness - (n) ርግጽነት
 surprise - (n) ሃንደበታዊ
 surprising - (a) ሃንደበታዊ
 surrender - (v) ኡዱ ሃበ
 surroundings - (n) ጥቓ, አከባቢ
 survive - (v) ደሓነ
 suspect - (v) ጠርጠረ
 suspicion - (n) ጥርጥር
 swallow - (v) ወሐጠ
 swamp - (n) ዓዘቕቲ
 swamp - (v) አጥለቕለቕ
 swan - (n) ስዋን
 swarm - (n) ዕስለ
 swear - (v) መሓለ
 sweat - (n) ረሃጽ, ርሀጽ
 sweat - (v) ረሃጸ
 sweet - (a) ምቁር
 swim - (v) ሓምበሰ
 swimming - (n) ምሕምባስ
 swing - (n) ሰለል
 switch - (v) ለወጠ
 switch on - (v) ወለዐ
 symbol - (n) ምልክት
 sympathy - (n) ድንጋጸ
 system - (n) ቀጥሏ
 table - (n) ጣውላ
 tablecloth - (n) መኽደኒ ጣውላ
 tail - (n) ጭራ
 take - (v) ወሰደ
 take off one's hat - (v) ጉልባብ ቀልዐ
 tale - (n) ጽንጽዋይ

talent - (n) ክእለት
 tall - (a) ነዊሕ
 talk - (n) ዘረባ
 talk - (v) ተዛረበ
 talk to each other - (v) ተመያየጠ
 talkative - (a) ሃታፍ
 tangled - (a) ጽዑቕ
 tape - (n) መጥመሪ
 tart - (n) ዶልሺ ፍረታት
 taste - (v) ጠዓመ
 tasteless - (a) መቐረት ዘይብሉ
 tax - (n) ግብሪ
 taxation - (n) ግብሪ
 tea - (n) ሻሂ
 teach - (v) መሃረ
 teacher - (n) መምህር, ፕሮፌሰር
 team - (n) ጋንታ
 tear - (n) ንብዓት
 tear up - (v) ቀደደ
 tears - (n) ንብዓት
 tease - (v) ሓጨጨ
 teeth - (n) ስኒ
 teff - (n) ጣፍ
 telephone - (n) ተለፎን
 television - (n) ተለቭዥን
 tell - (v) ነገረ
 temperature - (n) ሙቅት
 temple - (n) ቤተ መቐደስ
 temporalis muscle - (n) መታልሕ
 temporary - (a) ግዚያዊ
 temptation - (nv) ፈተነ
 ten - (an) ዓስርተ
 tenant - (n) ተኝራይ
 tendon - (n) ጂማት
 tent - (n) ተንዳ
 tenth - (a) ዓስራይ
 tenth grade - (n) ዓሽራይ ክፍሊ
 terrible - (a) ዘሰንብድ
 terrify - (v) አፍረሐ
 territory - (n) ግዝአት
 test - (v) ፈተና
 testify - (v) መስከረ
 testimony - (n) ምስክርነት
 thank - (v) አመስገነ
 thank you - (n) የቐንየለይ
 thankless - (a) ዘየመስግን
 that - (prn) እቲ, እቲአቶም
 thatched cottage - (n) አጉዶ
 thaw - (n) ምሕቃቕ
 theatre - (n) ቲያትር
 theft - (n) ስርቂ

theirs - (f prn) ናተን
 theirs - (m prn) ናቶም
 then - (adv) ቀጺሉ
 theory - (n) ክልስ ሓሳብ
 there - (adv) ኣብቲ
 thermometer - (n) ተርሞሙተር
 they - (f prn) ንሳተን
 they - (m prn) ንሳቶም
 thick - (a) ድልዱል
 thieving - (a) ሰራጂ
 thigh - (n) ሰለፍ
 thin - (a) ረቂቕ, ቀጢን
 thing - (n) አቕሓ
 think - (v) ሓሰበ
 think up - (v) ገመተ
 third - (a) ሳልሳይ
 third - (n) ሲሶ
 third grade - (n) ሳልሳይ ክፍሊ
 thirst - (n) ጽምኢ
 thirsty - (a) ጽሙእ
 thirteen - (an) ዓስርተ ሰለስተ
 thirty - (a) ሰላሳ
 thorn - (n) እሾኽ
 thorny - (a) አሻኹ
 thought - (n) ሓሳብ
 thousand - (na) ሺሕ
 thread - (n) ፈትሊ
 threaten - (v) አፈራርህ
 three - (a) ሰለስተ
 thrilled, be - (v) አንቀጥቀጠ
 throat - (n) ጎሮሮ
 throw - (v) ሰንደወ
 throw back - (v) ነጸገ
 thunder - (n) ነጎዳ
 thunder - (v) ነጎደ
 Thursday - (n) ሓሙስ
 ticket - (n) ቲክት
 tidiness - (n) ጽሬት
 tie - (n) ጥማር
 tie - (v) አሰረ
 tiger - (n) ነብሪ
 tight - (a) ጽቢብ
 tighten - (v) ጸቕጠ
 tile - (n) መኽደኒ ናሕሲ
 timber - (n) አም
 time - (n) ግዜ, ሰዓት
 time allowed - (n) ድንጓየ
 tiny - (a) ንእሽቶ, ንእሽተይ
 tip - (n) ጫፍ
 tire - (n) ጎማ
 tire - (v) አድከመ

tiredness - (a) ድኸም
 tiredness - (n) ድኻም
 title - (n) ኣርእስቲ
 to try hard - (v) ጸዓረ
 tobacco - (n) ትንባኽ
 today - (a) ሎሚ
 toe - (n) ኣጳዕቲ እግሪ
 toe nail - (n) ጽፍሪ እግሪ
 toes - (n) ኣጳብዕቲ እግሪ
 toilet - (n) መሕጸቢ ቤት
 tolerance - (n) ጽሮት
 tomato - (n) ኮሚደረ
 tomb - (n) መቓብር
 tomorrow - (adv) ጽባሕ
 ton - (n) ቶን
 tone - (n) ኣገባብ ኣዘራርባ
 tongue - (n) መልሓስ
 tonsil - (n) ዓንቐር
 too - (adv) ከምኡውን
 too many - (adv) ብዘይመጠን
 too much - (adv) ብዘይመጠን
 tool - (n) መተዓየዩ
 tooth paste - (n) መሕጽብ ስኒ
 top - (n) ጫፍ
 topic - (n) ኣርእስቲ
 torment oneself - (v) ተጨነቐ
 tortoise - (n) ንብዩ
 total - (n) ጠቕላላ
 touch - (n) ትንካፈ
 touch - (v) ተንከፈ
 touched, be - (v) ደንገጸ
 towel - (n) ሽንጣኖ
 town - (n) ከተማ
 town hall - (n) መዘጋጃ ቤተ
 toy - (n) መጻውቲ
 trace - (n) ኣስር
 tractor - (n) ሓራሲት መኪና
 trade - (n) ንግዲ
 trader - (n) ነጋዳይ
 tradition - (n) ልምዲ
 traditional - (a) ልምዳዊ
 train - (n) ባቡር
 train - (v) ተዓለመ
 transcript - (n) ቅዳሕ
 transfer - (v) ቦታ ቀየረ
 transform - (v) ቀየረ
 transformation - (n) ምልዋጥ
 translate - (v) ተርጎመ
 translation - (n) ትርጉም
 transmit - (v) ኣመሓላለፈ
 trap - (n) መጻወድያ

travel - (v) ገሽ
 traveller - (n) ገደሻይ
 tray - (n) ጓንተራ
 treasurer - (n) ተሓዝ ገንዘብ
 treat - (v) ኣኣንገደ
 treatment - (n) ሕክምና
 treaty - (n) ውዕል
 tree - (n) ገረብ
 tremble - (v) ኣንቀጥቀጠ
 tremendous - (a) ተኣምራታዊ
 trench - (n) ጉድጓድ
 triangle - (n) ስለሱ ኩርናዕ
 trip - (n) ጉዕዞ
 tripe - (n) ጨጎራ
 triple - (a) ሰለስተ ዕጽፊ
 troop - (n) ዓሳክር
 trouble - (n) ሽግር
 trousers - (n) ስረ
 truck - (n) መኪና ጽዕነት
 true - (a) ሓቂ
 trumpet - (n) ጥሩምባ
 trunk - (n) ሳንዱቕ
 trust - (n) እምነት
 trust - (v) ኣመነ
 truth - (n) ሓቂ
 try - (nv) ፈተነ
 Tuesday - (n) ሰለሱ
 tuna - (n) ቶኖ ዓሳ
 tune - (v) ቃነየ
 tunnel - (n) ገለርያ
 turkey - (n) ታኪን
 turn - (v) ተመልሰ
 turning - (n) ኣንጎሎ
 turtle - (n) ንብዩ
 twelfth grade - (n) ዓሰርተ ክልተ ክፍሊ
 twelve - (an) ዓሰርተ ክልተ
 twenty - (an) ዕስራ
 twilight - (n) ጽልግልግ
 two - (an) ክልተ
 ugly - (a) ግናይ
 umbrella - (n) ጽላል
 umpire - (n) መንጎኛ
 uncle (father's side) - (n) ሓወበ
 uncle (mother's side) - (n) ኣኮ
 uncommon - (a) ፍሉይ
 underneath - (adv) ኣብ ትሕቲ
 underpants - (n) ሙታንታ
 understand - (v) ተረድኦ
 understood - (a) ፍሉጥ
 undiluted - (a) ጽሩይ

undo - (v) ፈተሐ
 uneven - (a) ንባጥ
 unexpected - (a) ዘይተጸበኻዮ
 unfit - (a) ዘይብቐዕ
 unfortunate - (a) ቅርሱስ
 ungrateful - (a) ዘየመስግን
 unhappy - (a) ዘይሕጉስ
 union - (n) ሕብረት
 unite - (v) ኣከበ
 united - (n) ሕቡራት
 unity - (n) ሓድነት
 university - (n) ዩኒቨርሲቲ, ላዕላይ ደረጃ
 unknown - (a) ዘይፍሉጥ
 unload - (v) ኣራገፈ
 unlucky - (a) ቅርሱስ
 unmarried - (an) ዘይምርዕዉ
 unpleasant - (a) ዘየሓጉስ
 unroll - (v) ዘርገሐ
 unstick - (v) ነቐለ
 untie - (v) ፈተሐ
 until - (adv prep) ከሳብ
 unwind - (v) ዘርገሐ
 unworthy - (a) ዘይብቐዕ
 up to - (adv prep) ከሳብ
 up, get - (v) ተንሰኦ
 up, give - (v) ብፍቓዱ ገደፈ
 uphold - (v) ዓቀበ
 upper arms muscles - (n) ቅልጽም
 upset - (v) ተጨነቐ
 urban - (a) ከተማዊ
 urgent - (a) ህጹጽ
 urine - (n) ሽንቲ, ችንቲ
 use - (v) ተጠቐመ
 useful - (a) ጠቓሚ
 uterus - (n) ማሕጸን
 vaccine - (n) ክታቤት
 value - (n) ዋጋ
 vanish - (v) ጠፍኦ
 varnish - (v) ቀብኦ
 vegetable - (n) ኣትክልታዊ
 vegetable stew - (n) ኣልጫ, ዝግኒ
 vein - (n) ሰራጪር
 verdict - (n) ፍርዲ
 verify - (v) ኣጸረየ
 very much - (adv) ብጣዕሚ
 veteran - (n) ተጋዳላይ
 victim - (n) ግዳይ
 victor - (a) ዕዉት
 victory - (n) ዓወት
 view - (n) ርእየት

village - (n) ሃገረሰብ
vinegar - (n) አቸቶ
violet - (a) ሊላ
virgin - (an) ድንግል
Virgin Mary - (n) ድንግል ማርያም
visible - (a) ዝረአ
visit - (n) ምብጻጅ
visit - (v) በጽሐ
visitor - (n) በጻሐ
voice - (n) ድምጸ
vote - (v) አድመጸ
vow - (v) መሐለ
vulture - (n) አሞራ
wage - (n) መሃያ
wagon - (n) ባሕን
wait - (v) ተጸበየ
waiter - (nm) አሰላፊ
waiting room - (n) ክፍሊ መጸበየ
waitress - (nf) አሰላፊት
wake up - (v) ተበራብረ
walk - (n) ዙረት
walk - (v) ተዛወረ
walker - (n) ተዛዋሪ
wall - (n) መንደጅ
wanderer - (n) ኩብላሊ
wandering - (n) ኩብላላ
want - (v) ደለየ
war - (n) ውግእ
warm - (a) ውዕውዕ
warm - (v) አውዓየ
warmth - (n) ዋሒ
warn - (v) አጠንቀቅ
warning - (n) መጠንቀቂያ
was aware of - (a) ፍሉጥ
wash oneself - (v) ተሐጸበ
wasp - (n) ዕኩት
waste - (v) አጥፊአ
wastebasket - (n) ዘንቢል
watch - (n) ሰዓት ኢድ
watch - (v) ጠመተ
water - (n) ማይ
water melon - (n) ብርጭቾ
water spray - (n) ንጽጎ ማይ
water well - (n) ዒላ
wave - (n) ማዕበል
wax - (v) ወልወለ
way down - (n) ቁልቁለት
we - (prn) ንሕና
weak - (a) ድኸም
weaken - (v) አድከመ
weakness - (n) ድኸም

wealth - (n) ሃብት
wealthy - (a) ሃብታም
wear - (v) ለበሰ
weather - (n) ንፋስ
weave - (v) አለመ
wedding - (n) መርዓ
wedding ring - (n) ካቲም
Wednesday - (n) ሮቡዕ
weed - (n) ሳዕሪ
week - (n) ስሙን
weekly - (a) ሰሙናዊ
weight - (n) ሚዛን
welcome - (a) ደሐን መጸ
welcome, be - (n) ደሐን ምጽ
west - (an) ምዕራብ
western - (a) ምዕራባዊ
wet - (v) አጥለለ
whale - (n) ዓሳ አንበሪ
what - (prn) እንታይ
wheat - (n) ስርናይ
wheel - (n) መንኮርኮር
when - (adv) መአስ
whip - (n) ኩርማጅጅ
whisper - (n) ሕሹኸሹኸ
whisper - (v) ሕሹኸሹኸ በለ
whistle - (n) ፊጽፊጽ
whistle - (v) ፋጸየ
white - (a) ጸዕዳ
why - (adv) ስለምንታይ
wicked - (a) ሕሱም
wide - (a) ገፊሕ
widely - (adv) ብብዙሐ
widen - (v) አግፈሐ
widow - (an) ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ, ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ
widowed - (an) ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ, ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ
widower - (an) ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ, ሰብኢያ ዝሞታ
width - (n) ስፍሐት
wife - (n) ሰበይቲ
wild beasts - (n) አራዊት
wild boar - (n) መፍለስ
will - (n) ድሊት
win - (n) ዓወት
win - (v) ተዓወተ
wind - (n) ንፋስ
window - (n) መስኮት
wine - (n) ነቢት
wine harvest - (n) እርያ ወይኒ
wing - (n) መንፈርፈር

winner - (a) ዕዉት
winter - (n) ክረምቲ
wintery - (a) ናይ ክረምቲ
wisdom - (n) ልቦና
wise - (a) ለባም
wish - (n) ትምኒት
wish for - (v) ተተምነየ
withdraw - (v) አንሰሐበ
witness - (n) ምስክር
wolf - (n) ተኹላ
woman - (n) ሰበይቲ
wonder - (v) ተደነቐ
wonderful - (a) ዘደንቐ
wood - (n) ዕንጸይቲ
woodcutter - (n) ቆራጽ ዕንጸይቲ
wool - (n) ጡጥ
word - (n) ቃል
work - (n) ዕዮ
workable - (a) ስራሕ
worker - (n) ሽቃላይ
workshop - (n) ክፍሊ ስራሕ
worm - (n) ሓሰኻ
worn - (a) ልባስ
worn out - (a) ብላይ
worried - (a) ዝተሻቐለ
worry - (n) ሽቕልቀል
worry - (v) ተጨነቐ
worse - (a) ዝኸፍአ
worship - (n) እምነት
worth - (n) ዋጋ
worth, be - (v) ክብሪ ዘለዎ
wound - (n) ቁስሊ, መቐሰልቲ
wound - (v) አቐሰለ, ጎድአ
wreck - (v) አዕነወ
wrinkle - (n) ዕጣሮ
wrinkled - (an) ዕጣር
write - (v) ጸሓፊ
writer - (n) ደራሲ
writing - (n) ጽሕፈት
yard - (n) ቀጽሪ
yarn - (n) ፈትሊ
year - (n) ዓመት
yearly - (a) ዓመታዊ
yellow - (a) ቢጫ
yes - (a) አወ
yesterday - (adv) ትማሊ
yet - (adv) ጌና
yogurt - (n) ሩግእ
young - (a) መንእሰይ
youth - (n) ንእስነት
zeal - (n) ተመስጦ

zinc - (n) ዚንክ

zoology - (n) ስነ እንስሳ

zucchini - (n) ቱኪኒ

Tigrigna – English Dictionary

| (m) masculine | (f) feminine | (a) adjective | (n) noun | (v) verb | (adv) adverb |
| (prep) preposition | (prn) pronoun | (con) conjunction | (interj) interjection |

ሀንዝ - (n) thin/thick home made
cornbread
ሂወታዊ - (a) alive, living
ሂወት - (n) life
ሃለው - (v) exist, live
ሃለዋት አጥፊአ - (v) disappear
ሃለው በለ - (v) search
ሃልሃልታ - (n) flame, fire
ሃመማ - (n) fly
ሃረመ - (v) knock, beat
ሃሪ - (n) shit
ሃሳስ - (a) dark, dim, faded
ሃሳይ - (a) crafty, cunning,
malicious
ሃቀነ - (v) aim
ሃበ - (v) give, supply, provide,
offer, reward
ሃብተመ - (v) become rich
ሃብቲ - (n) resources, wealth
ሃብታም - (a) rich, wealthy
ሃታፍ - (a) talkative, gossiping
ሃነጸ - (v) construct, build
ሃናን - (a) passive, inert
ሃናጺ - (a) instructive, educational
ሃንቀውታ - (n) anxiety
ሃንደበታዊ - (a) surprising, amazing
ሃንደበት - (n) surprise, sudden
ሃንዳፍ - (a) imprudent
ሃካይ - (a) lazy, sluggish
ሃወኸ - (v) bother, disturb
ሃዋህው - (n) atmosphere
ሃይማኖተኛ - (a) pious
ሃይማኖታዊ - (a) religious
ሃይማኖት - (n) religion
ሃደመ - (v) flee, avoid, shun
ሃደነ - (v) hunt, dispel, chase
ሃደደ - (v) threaten

ሃዳናይ - (n) hunter
ሃድአ - (v) calm, pacify, soothe
ሃገረሰብ - (n) countryside, village,
rural area
ሃገራዊ - (a) national, countrymen
ሃገር - (n) country
ሃጺይ - (n) emperor
ሃፋ - (n) steam
ህሉው - (a) current, present
ህላዌ - (n) existence, presence
ህራይ በላ - (v) accept
ህበይ - (n) monkey
ህቡብላ - (n) gust, burst
ህንጡይ - (a) curious
ህንጥይና - (n) curiosity
ህንጻ - (n) building, construction
ህኩይ - (a) lazy
ህዉኸ - (a) imprudent
ህዝቢ - (n) people
ህዝባዊ - (a) public
ህያብ - (n) gift
ህይወት ሃበ - (v) animate, liven
ህዱአ - (a) calm, quiet
ህድማ - (v) escape
ህድኣት - (n) calm, silence
ህጁም - (n) attack
ህጹጽ - (a) urgent
ሆስፒታል - (n) hospital
ሆቴል - (n) hotel
ለሐሰ - (v) lick
ለመመ - (v) crawl
ለመነ - (v) beg
ለመደ - (v) get used to
ለመጸ - (v) varnish
ለሚን - (n) lemon, lime
ለማሚ - (n) reptile
ለማኒ - (n) beggar

ለማጻይ - (n) painter
ለምዒ - (n) greenery
ለቐቐ - (v) release, free
ለበሰ - (v) wear, dress
ለባም - (a) wise
ለአኸ - (v) send someone to do
something
ለካቲት - (n) February
ለወሰ - (v) knead
ለወየ - (v) bend down, stoop
ለወጠ - (v) change, switch
ለዋህ - (a) kind
ለዋወጠ - (v) exchange
ለውሃት - (n) kindness
ለውጢ - (n) change
ለዓለ - (v) raise
ለዘበ - (v) soften
ለይቲ - (n) night
ለይታዊ - (a) night-time
ለገሰ - (v) grant
ለገበ - (v) patch
ለጋሰ - (a) generous
ለጠፈ - (v) stick, glue
ለሉል - (n) pearl
ለሊላ - (a) violet
ለሊቕ - (n) skilful person
ለተር - (n) litre
ለህመት - (n) cream
ለም - (n) cow
ለዕላይ - (a) higher
ለዕላይ-ደረጃ - (n) college, university
ለግጺ - (n) joke
ለጸየ - (v) shave
ለሌላ - (n) acquaintance
ለመዳዊ - (adv) ordinarily
ለመድ - (a) common, normal,
ordinary

ልሙጽ - (a) smooth
 ልምሉም - (a) soft
 ልምምድ - (n) practice
 ልምዲ - (n) tradition, custom
 ልምዳዊ - (a) traditional
 ልቻሕ - (n) loan
 ልቡጥ - (a) warm, tepid
 ልቢ - (n) heart
 ልባስ - (a) worn
 ልባዊ - (a) cordial
 ልብ ወለድ - (n) novel
 ልቦና - (n) wisdom
 ልኡኽ - (n) mission, task
 ልክዓዊ - (a) accurate
 ልክዕ - (a) exact, accuracy
 ልክዕነት - (n) perfection, accuracy
 ልውህና - (n) generosity
 ልውውጥ - (n) exchange
 ልዑል - (a) noble
 ልቱብ - (a) polite
 ልደት - (a) birth, birthday,
 Christmas
 ሎሚ - (a) today
 ሐምሌ አድራ - (n) green mustard
 ሐብአ - (v) hide
 ሐንጎል - (n) brain
 ሐገዝ - (n) advocate
 ሐጋዚት - (nf) advocator
 ሐኡታ - (n) cough
 ሐጡብ - (n) brick
 ሐዳ - (n) sand
 ሐለመ - (v) dream
 ሐለቻ - (n) chief
 ሐለፈ - (v) pass, get around, cross
 ሐሊፈ - (a) passed
 ሐላዊ - (n) guard
 ሐላዊት - (n) female guard
 ሐላው ርሻን - (n) superintendent,
 caretaker
 ሐላፊ - (n) director
 ሐላፊት - (n) female director
 ሐላፍነት - (n) responsibility
 ሐሙስ - (n) Thursday
 ሐሙሻይ ክፍሊ - (n) fifth grade
 ሐሙሽተ - (a) five

ሐሙኹሽቲ - (n) ashes
 ሐምለ - (n) July
 ሐምሊ - (n) spinach, green collards
 ሐምሳ - (a) fifty
 ሐምሸሽ - (v) crush
 ሐምበሰ - (v) swim
 ሐረሰ - (v) plough
 ሐረሰት - (v) give birth
 ሐረስታይ - (n) farmer
 ሐረየ - (v) pick, choose
 ሐረደ - (v) cut, slaughter
 ሐሪፍ - (n) flour
 ሐራሲት መኪና - (n) tractor
 ሐራቕ - (a) angry
 ሐራቕ - (a) furious
 ሐርሐረ - (v) saw off
 ሐርማዝ - (n) elephant
 ሐርነት - (n) liberty, freedom
 ሐርፋፍ - (a) rough
 ሐሰማ - (n) pig
 ሐሰር - (n) hay, straw
 ሐሰበ - (v) think, consider
 ሐሰኻ - (n) worm, insect
 ሐሰወ - (v) lie
 ሐሳብ - (n) idea, thought
 ሐሳብ ገለጸ - (v) express
 ሐሳዊ - (a) liar
 ሐሶት - (n) lie
 ሐሸሸ - (v) spend
 ሐቀኛ - (a) honest
 ሐቂ - (a) true, (n) truth, accuracy
 ሐቕቕ - (v) melt, dissolve
 ሐቂቕ - (n) crystal
 ሐቻዊ - (a) accurate
 ሐቕነ - (v) shake
 ሐበረ - (v) suggest, direct
 ሐበራታ - (n) information, signal
 ሐበን - (n) pride
 ሐባሪ - (n) guide
 ሐብቲ - (n) sister
 ሐብአ - (v) hide, conceal
 ሐቦ - (n) bravery, courage
 ሐተመ - (v) print
 ሐተተ - (v) demand, apply, ask

ሐትነ - (n) aunt (mother's side)
 ሐትኖ - (n) aunt (mother's side)
 ሐንጎል - (n) brain
 ሐንፈጠ - (v) scratch
 ሐከመ - (v) treat, look after
 ሐኪም - (n) doctor
 ሐኸኸ - (v) scrape
 ሐኸረ - (v) climb
 ሐወ - (n) brother
 ሐወልቲ - (n) monument, statue
 ሐወሰ - (v) mix
 ሐወቦ - (n) uncle - (father's side)
 ሐወየ - (v) cure
 ሐዊ - (n) fire
 ሐዋወሰ - (v) mix
 ሐዘ - (v) hold, handle, keep,
 occupy
 ሐዘን - (n) mourning
 ሐያል - (a) strong, powerful
 ሐያሎ - (a) several
 ሐይሊ - (n) energy, power, force
 ሐደ - (a) one
 ሐደ ጊዜ - (adv) one time
 ሐደገ - (v) let
 ሐደገኛ - (a) dangerous
 ሐደጋ - (n) danger, accident
 ሐደጋዊ - (a) accidental
 ሐዲሽ - (a) new, fresh
 ሐዲሽ ምጽማር - (n) awakening
 ሐዲሽ ዓመት - (n) new year
 ሐድነት - (n) unity
 ሐገዝ - (v) assist, help
 ሐገዝ - (n) assistance, help
 ሐገዝቲ - (npl) advocator
 ሐጋዚ - (nm) advocator
 ሐጋይ - (n) summer
 ሐግሐገ - (v) rake, search
 ሐጎስ - (n) satisfaction,
 contentment
 ሐጥአ - (v) sin
 ሐጥያት - (n) sin
 ሐጨጨ - (v) tease, mock
 ሐጫጨ - (a) mocking
 ሐጸበ - (v) wash
 ሐጸር - (a) short

ሓጺር ጽሑፍ - (v) note
 ሓጺን - (n) iron
 ሓፈሰ - (v) harvest
 ሓፈሻዊ - (a) general
 ሓፋር - (a) timid, shy
 ሕሉፍ - (n) past
 ሕልሚ - (n) dream
 ሕልና - (n) conscience
 ሕመም - (n) sick, ill
 ሕሙክሽታይ - (a) grey
 ሕማም - (n) disease, illness
 ሕማም ምትሕልላፍ - (n) contagion
 ሕማቅ - (a) bad
 ሕማቅ ዕድል - (n) misfortune, bad luck
 ሕምብርቲ - (n) navel, center
 ሕርሻ - (n) agriculture
 ሕርሻዊ - (a) agricultural
 ሕርቃን - (n) ferocity
 ሕርቆን - (n) anger
 ሕሱም - (a) cruel, mean
 ሕሳብ - (n) account
 ሕሹክሹክ - (n) whisper, murmur
 ሕሹክሹክ በለ - (v) whisper
 ሕቆ - (n) back
 ሕቡራት - (n) united
 ሕቡሰ - (n) prisoner
 ሕብረት - (n) union
 ሕብረት ሰብ - (n) society
 ሕብሪ - (n) colour
 ሕብሪ ለኸየ - (v) colour
 ሕብሪ ዘይብሉ - (a) colourless
 ሕብራዊ - (a) colourful
 ሕቶ - (n) appeal, question
 ሕነ - (n) revenge, vengeance
 ሕነ ፈደየ - (v) to avenge
 ሕንባሻ - (n) thick round leavened home made bread
 ሕንጉጉ - (n) locust
 ሕንግድ - (a) stubborn
 ሕንጢል ሕንጥሊቶ - (n) small toe/finger
 ሕንጻይ - (n) parrot
 ሕክምና - (n) treatment, medicine
 ሕውስዋስ - (a) mixed

ሕውነታዊ - (a) brotherly
 ሕያዋይ - (a) benevolent, kindly, nice
 ሕያውነት - (n) benevolence, kindness, gentleness
 ሕዳር - (n) November
 ሕድሪ ሃበ - (v) entrust, confide
 ሕጂ - (adv) now
 ሕጉስ - (a) happy
 ሕጊ - (v) law
 ሕጋዊ - (a) legitimate
 ሕጸ - (v) engagement, betrothal
 ሕጹይ - (v) fiancé
 ሕጺቲ - (v) fiancée
 ሕጻን - (n) child, infant, baby
 ሕጻንነት - (v) infancy, childhood
 ሕፍረት - (v) shame, disgrace
 መሃምራን - (n) choir, chorus
 መሃረ - (v) educate, teach
 መሃንድስ - (n) engineer
 መሃዘ - (v) create, invent
 መሃያ - (n) wage, pay, salary
 መለሰ - (v) return, restore, give back, take back, answer, reply
 መለሸ - (v) answer
 መለቆ - (v) escape
 መለንዛና - (n) egg-plant
 መለአ - (v) fill up
 መላገቢ - (v) link
 መልሐሰ - (n) tongue
 መልሲ - (n) answer, reply
 መልአ - (v) fill up
 መልአኽ - (n) angel
 መልእክተኛ - (n) messenger
 መልእክቲ - (n) announcement
 መልጎም - (n) button
 መሓለ - (v) swear, vow
 መሓረ - (v) excuse, forgive
 መሓሰበት - (n) calculator
 መሓውር - (n) body, limb
 መሓውር እንስሳ - (n) foot, leg
 መሓዛ - (n) buddy, pal, friend
 መሕለፊ - (n) road, path, route
 መሕብኢ - (n) hiding place
 መሕጸቢ ቤት - (n) lavatory

መሕጸብ ስኒ - (n) tooth-paste
 መመሸጥ - (n) comb
 መመየ - (v) sort
 መመገቢ ክፍሊ - (n) dining room
 መማህርተይ - (n) classmate
 መምህር - (n) teacher
 መሞቂ - (n) heater
 መረቅ - (v) bless
 መረቅ - (n) soup
 መረብረቢ - (n) watering can
 መረጋገጺ - (n) proof, evidence
 መረጸ - (v) choose, pick, select, prefer, elect
 መሪር - (a) bitter
 መራሒ - (n) guide, president, leader
 መራሕ መኪና - (n) driver
 መራሕ ነፋሪት - (n) pilot
 መራብሒ ሓሰማ - (n) pig farm
 መራብሒ ደርሁ - (n) henhouse
 መራት - (a) rusty
 መራኸቢ - (n) junction
 መሬት, (ገጽ) - (n) landscape
 መርሐ - (v) lead, direct
 መርመረ - (v) examine, scrutinize
 መርበብ - (n) website
 መርትያ አቕረበ - (v) prove
 መርኣያ - (n) sample
 መርከብ - (n) boat, ship
 መርዓ - (n) marriage, wedding
 መርዓት ዓይኒ - (n) centre of the eye, cornea, lens, pupil
 መርዘ - (n) poison
 መርዛም - (a) poisonous
 መርፍእ - (n) needle
 መርፍእ ወረቆት - (n) pin
 መሰለ - (v) seem
 መሰል - (n) right, privilege
 መሰል ድምጺ - (n) right to vote
 መሰልከዊ - (a) boring
 መሰሎ - (v) suppose
 መሰማዕታ - (n) alarm
 መሰረተ - (v) establish
 መሰተ - (v) drink
 መሰናግለ - (n) ribs

መሳልል - (n) stool
 መሳርሒ - (n) equipment
 መሳርሒ አቅላ - (n) instrument
 መሳርያዊ ሙዚቃ - (a) instrumental
 መሳኹት አፍንጫ - (n) nostril
 መስሐቂ - (n) amusement
 መስሐቅ - (a) amusing, funny
 መስመራት - (n) span, range
 መስመር - (n) rule, ruler, line, row
 መስማር - (n) nail
 መስረተ - (v) form
 መስርሕ ሂወት - (n) career
 መስርዕ - (n) column, pillar, rank
 መስቀላዊ መንገዲ - (n) crossroads, road
 መስቀል - (n) cross
 መስቀል ስእሊ - (n) place/something used to hang a picture/painting
 መስተ - (n) beverage
 መስተውዓሊ - (a) attentive
 መስተውዓሊት - (a) attentive
 መስትያት - (n) mirror
 መስኖወ - (v) irrigate
 መስካሊ አሰባስላ - (n) brush
 መስከረ - (v) testify, give evidence
 መስከረም - (n) September
 መስኮት - (n) window
 መስኮት አፍንጫ - (n) nostril
 መስዋኦት - (n) sacrifice
 መስጊድ - (n) mosque
 መሸጣ - (n) sale
 መሸመሽ - (v) rot, spoil
 መሸገጥ - (n) lock
 መቐለ - (v) divide up, share
 መቐረት ዘይብሉ - (a) tasteless
 መቐስ - (n) scissors
 መቐበል ጋሻ - (n) reception, welcome
 መቐንዘዊ - (a) painful, aching
 መቐዝ - (n) scissors
 መቐጸልታ - (n) continuation
 መቐለብ ዓሳ - (n) fishhook
 መቐበልቲ - (n) injury, wound
 መቐልሕ - (n) echo
 መቐልሕ ሃበ - (v) ring, echo

መቐብር - (n) cemetery, grave
 መቐዘፍቲ - (n) disaster
 መቐድሒ ፈሳሲ - (n) pot
 መቐጸዕቲ - (n) fine, penalty, punishment
 መበቆላዊ - (an) original
 መበቆል - (n) origin
 መበገሲ - (n) beginning, start
 መበእታ ደረጃ - (n) elementary school
 መበእታዊ - (a) primary
 መብረድ - (n) nail-file
 መብዛሕቱኢ ግዝ - (adv) often,
 መብጽዓ - (n) promise
 መተሐላለፊ - (n) passage
 መተሐሳሰቢ - (n) calculator
 መተርካስ - (n) pillow, cushion
 መተካማመኒ - (n) assurance, self-confidence
 መተዓየየ - (n) tool
 መታልሕ - (n) temporalis muscle
 መትልሕ - (n) temple
 መትረብ - (n) channel
 መትኒ - (n) nerves
 መትከል - (n) principle
 መትኩብ ዑፍ - (n) beak
 መነጻር - (n) spectacles, goggles
 መናፈሻ ቦታ - (n) park
 መንበር - (n) chair
 መንእሴ - (a) young
 መንከሲ - (n) sting
 መንከሰ - (n) chin
 መንኩብ - (n) shoulder
 መንኮርኮር - (n) wheel
 መንደል - (n) chisel
 መንደቂ ኡሕ - (n) board, plank
 መንደቕ - (n) wall
 መንዲል - (n) handkerchief
 መንዳዓት - (n) hump, bump
 መንገደኛ - (an) passing, passenger
 መንገዲ - (n) route, path, road
 መንገዲ አጋር - (n) sidewalk, pavement
 መንጋጋ - (n) jaw
 መንግስቲ - (n) government, state

መንጎኛ - (n) umpire, referee
 መንጫዕጫዕታ - (n) fall, waterfall
 መንፈርፈር - (n) wing
 መንፈስ - (n) spirit
 መንፈቕ - (n) half-year, six months
 መአስ - (adv) when
 መአተዊ - (n) introduction
 መአተዊ ህንጻ - (n) street level, ground floor
 መአተዊ ክፍሊ - (n) entrance
 መኪና - (n) car
 መኪና ጽዕነት - (n) lorry, truck
 መካኒክ - (n) mechanic
 መኮነን - (n) officer
 መኸረ - (v) advise
 መኸኸ - (v) melt, dissolve
 መኸን - (a) sterile, barren
 መኸሰብ - (n) gain, profit, benefit
 መኸዘን አኸሊ - (n) barn
 መኸዘን ኸፍሊ - (n) granary
 መኸደኒ - (n) coverage
 መኸደኒ ናሕሲ - (n) tile
 መኸደኒ ድስቲ - (n) cover, lid
 መኸደኒ ጣውላ - (n) tablecloth
 መኸሰተር - (n) broom, brush
 መወዳእታ - (n) end, conclusion
 መወዳእትኢ - (adv) finally
 መዋቲ - (a) dying
 መውዓል ህጻናት - (n) kindergarten
 መውዓይ - (n) heating
 መውጽኢ - (n) exit
 መዓልቲ - (n) day, daytime
 መዓልታዊ - (a) daily, everyday
 መዓስከር - (n) camp
 መዓሸግ ባብር - (n) bridge, deck
 መዓት - (n) disaster
 መዓንጣ - (n) intestine
 መዕረፊ ክፍሊ - (n) lounge, living room
 መዕረፍ መጓዣያ - (n) stop
 መዕረፍ ባብር - (n) station
 መዕረፍ ነፈርቲ - (n) airport
 መዕቀሊ - (n) shelter
 መዕቆቢ - (n) refuge

መዘነ - (v) weigh, consider, estimate, assess
 መዘዘ - (v) assign
 መዘጋጃ ቤተ - (n) town hall
 መዛናጋዒ - (n) amusement
 መዛወሪ - (n) stroll, walk
 መዝገበ ቃላት - (n) dictionary
 መደምሰስ - (n) eraser
 መደምደምታ - (n) conclusion
 መደቀሲ ክፍሊ - (n) bedroom
 መደበ - (v) decide
 መደብ - (n) program, plan, project
 መደንደል - (n) bar, rail
 መደያይቦ - (n) staircase, stairs
 መደግፊ - (n) support
 መዳልያ - (n) medal
 መዳወሲ ሕብሪ - (n) palette
 መድሃኒት - (n) remedy, cure, medication
 መድሐኒ - (n) rescuer, saviour
 መድረክ - (n) platform, stage
 መድፍዕ - (n) gun, barrel
 መጀለቢ - (n) hook
 መጀመርታ - (n) beginning, start
 መገሻ - (n) journey, tour, trip
 መገበ - (v) serve
 መጋረዲ - (n) barrier
 መጋረጃ - (n) curtain, shutter
 መጋርያ - (n) furnace
 መጋቢት - (n) march
 መግለጺ - (n) announcement, explanation, description
 መግለጺ ሃበ - (v) justify
 መግለጺ ሓጎስ - (n) congratulations
 መግቢ - (n) food
 መግዛእታዊ - (a) colonial
 መግፈፊ - (n) rake
 መጎስ - (n) praise
 መጓሰ - (n) herd, flock
 መጓዣዝያ - (n) mode of transport
 መጠረሽታ - (n) close, conclusion
 መጠርነፊ - (n) packing, package
 መጠንቀቂታ - (n) warning, alarm
 መጠንቀቂታ - (n) warning, alarm
 መጠጠ - (v) stretch

መጣቾዕቲ - (npl) applauder
 መጥመሪ - (n) band, tape
 መጥቃዕቲ - (n) attack
 መጥበዊ - (n) mammal
 መጥባሕቲ - (n) operation
 መጸ - (v) come
 መጸየ - (v) suck
 መጺጽ - (a) acidic
 መጺኢ - (a) next
 መጻወቲ - (n) amusement, toy
 መጻወድያ - (n) trap
 መጽሐፍ - (n) book
 መጽሐፍ ጸብጸብ - (n) brochure, booklet, pamphlet
 መጽሔት - (n) illustrious
 መጽናዕቲ - (n) study
 መጽናዕቲ ትምህርቲ - (n) lesson, reading
 መፈተንታ - (n) test
 መፍለስ - (n) wild boar
 መፍትሒ - (n) solution
 መፍትሕ - (n) key
 መሕኸልቲ - (n) legs/leg muscles
 መቆት - (n) temperature
 መታንታ - (n) underpants
 መዕጉርቲ - (n) cheek
 መዚቀኛ - (an) musician
 መዚቃ - (n) music
 መዚቃዊ - (a) musical
 መዚቃዊ ምርኢት - (n) concert
 መዚቃዊ ጸወታ - (n) performance
 ሚሊ ሜተር - (n) millimetre
 ሚሰልቶ ተኸሊ - (n) mistletoe
 ሚኒስትር - (n) minister
 ሚእቲ - (an) hundred
 ሚዛን - (n) weight
 ሚያዝያ - (n) April
 ማህደረ - (n) vocabulary
 ማለት - (v) mean
 ማልመላታ - (n) jam
 ማልያ - (n) undergarment
 ማሐው - (v) tear out
 ማሕለፍያ - (a) glorious
 ማሕላ - (n) oath
 ማሕረስ - (n) ploughing

ማሕረሻ - (n) plough, plough
 ማሕስለ - (n) kid
 ማሕበራዊ - (a) social
 ማሕበር - (n) company, association
 ማሕተም - (n) seal, impression
 ማሕታ - (n) spark
 ማሕጎዳ - (n) invent
 ማሕጸን - (n) uterus
 ማረኸ - (v) attract
 ማርሞት - (n) marmot
 ማርተሎ - (n) hammer
 ማርኸት - (n) attractiveness
 ማሰየ - (v) make fun of, tease
 ማሺን ጋን - (n) machine gun
 ማንቲለ - (n) rabbit
 ማንቲለ በረኻ - (n) hare
 ማንካ - (n) spoon
 ማንካ ነዳቻይ - (n) trowel
 ማእረረ - (v) browse
 ማእሰርቲ - (n) arrest, custody
 ማእከላይ - (a) middle, medium
 ማእከላይ ደረጃ - (n) junior high school, middle school
 ማእከል - (n) middle, medium, center
 ማዓር - (n) honey
 ማዓር አከበ - (v) gather honey
 ማዓንጣ - (n) small/large intestine
 ማዕረ - (a) equal, level
 ማዕረ ማዕረ - (a) parallel,
 ማዕበላዊ - (a) stormy
 ማዕበል - (n) wave, storm
 ማዕከን - (n) treasury
 ማዕከን ወረ - (n) press
 ማዕድን - (an) mineral
 ማዕጾ - (n) door
 ማያዊ - (a) marshy
 ማይ - (n) water
 ማይ ጨባ - (n) similar to Butter milk
 ሜለ - (n) apple
 ሜስ - (n) honey wine, mead
 ሜተር - (n) meter
 ሜዳ - (n) ground
 ምሁር - (a) intellectual

ምህላው - (v) be alive
 ምህራም - (v) bang
 ምህዞ - (n) invention
 ምሉእ - (a) complete, full
 ምላሽ ሃበ - (v) reply
 ምልላይ - (v) acquaint
 ምልኩዕ - (a) good looking
 ምልክታ - (n) notice
 ምልክት - (n) mark, symbol, signal, sign
 ምልዋጥ - (n) transformation, adjust
 ምልዕዓል - (n) rise
 ምሐዝ - (n) hold
 ምሕላፍ - (v) pass
 ምሕምባሰ - (v) swim, (n) swimming
 ምሕረት - (n) grace, mercy, pardon
 ምሕራቕ - (v) anger
 ምሕቃቕ - (n) melting, thaw
 ምሕታት - (v) appeal
 ምሕኩልቲ - (n) hip
 ምሕዋይ - (n) cure, healing, recovery
 ምሕዝነት - (n) alliance
 ምሕዝና - (n) alliance
 ምሕጋዝ - (v) advocate
 ምሕጸብ ነብሲ - (n) bath
 ምምሕዳር - (n) administration
 ምምሕዳር ከተማ - (a) municipal
 ምምራቕ - (v) graduate
 ምምስጋን - (v) applaud, appreciate
 ምምቃል - (n) division
 ምምዕራይ - (v) arrange
 ምምዕርራይ አቂሑ - (n) installation
 ምራኽ - (n) calf
 ምርመራ - (n) exam
 ምርቆ - (n) blessing
 ምርባሕ - (n) multiplication
 ምርኢት - (n) display, exhibition
 ምርኩስ - (n) cane
 ምርዋ - (n) sap
 ምርዕው - (v) marry off
 ምርግጋጽ - (v) affirm

ምርጫ - (n) choice, selection, preference
 ምሳሕ - (n) lunch
 ምስ - (prep) with
 ምስሉይ - (a) hypocrite
 ምስላ - (n) proverb
 ምስሐቕ - (v) amuse
 ምስማዕ - (n) hearing
 ምስምማዕ - (v) agree
 ምስራዕ - (v) align
 ምስትላም - (n) surrender
 ምስክር - (n) witness
 ምስክርነት - (n) testimony
 ምስጋና - (n) gratitude, testimony, thanks
 ምስጢራዊ - (a) mysterious
 ምስጢር - (n) mystery
 ምሽት - (n) evening
 ምቁር - (a) delicious, sweet
 ምቁያቕ - (v) argue
 ምቅርራብ - (v) get closer, be close to
 ምቕጽጸር - (v) adjust
 ምቕሉል - (a) obliging
 ምቕልቃል - (n) appearance
 ምቕስቃስ - (n) agitation, excitement
 ምብራቕ - (an) east, easterly
 ምብጻቕ - (n) visit
 ምትራፍ - (v) fail
 ምትንፋስ - (v) be alive
 ምትውሳኔ - (v) act
 ምቹእ - (a) comfortable, favourable
 ምቾት - (n) comfort
 ምናልባት - (adv) probably
 ምናልባትነት - (n) probability
 ምናት - (n) arm
 ምንስሐብ - (n) retreat, refuge
 ምንቅስቃሴ - (n) movement
 ምንቅስቃሴ አካላት - (n) gymnastics
 ምንቅጥቃጥ - (n) shiver
 ምንጩ - (n) source
 ምንጻፍ - (n) carpet
 ምንጽጸር - (n) comparison
 ምእካብ ግብሪ - (v) collect
 ምእዙዝ - (a) obedient

ምክልኻል - (n) defence
 ምክታዕ - (v) argue
 ምክራይ - (v) anger
 ምክሪ - (n) advice, counsel
 ምክኒት - (n) excuse
 ምክንያት - (n) cause, reason
 ምክክል - (v) afford
 ምክፋል ዕዳ - (n) acquittal
 ምዉቕ ስምዒት - (n) heat, ardour
 ምዉት - (a) late, deceased, dead
 ምውስዋስ አካላት - (n) gymnastics
 ምውካል - (v) advocate
 ምውካስ - (v) accuse
 ምውዳቕ - (v) fail
 ምዕራባዊ - (a) western
 ምዕራብ - (an) west
 ምዕራይ - (v) adjust, assemble
 ምዕራፍ - (n) chapter
 ምዕባለ - (n) progress, development
 ምዕዶ - (n) advice
 ምዕጉርቲ - (n) cheek,
 ምዕግርጋር - (v) agitate
 ምዝባጥ - (v) bang
 ምዝንጋዕ - (n) absent-mindedness, amusement, (v) amuse
 ምዝዋር - (n) circulation
 ምዝገብ - (an) subscriber
 ምይይጥ - (n) consultation
 ምድላይ - (n) search
 ምድማር - (n) addition
 ምድማጽ - (v) adore
 ምድረ በዳ - (an) desert, deserted
 ምድሪ - (n) ground
 ምድራዝ - (n) massage
 ምድናቕ - (v) adore, amaze
 ምድያብ - (n) mountaineering
 ምጀማር - (n) begin, start
 ምጉዳል - (n) subtraction
 ምግላጽ - (n) expression
 ምግራም - (v) amaze
 ምግባር - (v) act
 ምግጣም - (v) align, assemble
 ምግፋእ - (n) peach
 ምጥላዕ - (n) game of chance
 ምጥቆ - (v) applaud

ምጥንቻች - (v) alarm
 ምጥው - (a) charming
 ምጥውና - (n) charm
 ምጥፋእ - (n) suppression
 ምጩውቲ - (af) adorable
 ምጩይ - (am) adorable
 ምጹጽላይ - (n) squirrel
 ምጽማም - (n) resistance, tolerance
 ምጽንና - (n) consolation
 ምጽዋት - (n) charity, (v) amuse
 ምፍላጥ - (v) acquaint
 ምፍልላይ - (n) separation
 ምፍራድ - (v) judge
 ምፍታሕ - (v) judge
 ሞሎቅ - (v) escape from
 ሞራል - (n) moral
 ሞሳ - (n) gratitude
 ሞተ - (v) perish, decease, die
 ሞተር - (n) motor, engine
 ሞት - (n) decease, death
 ሞቶ - (n) motorbike
 ሞያ - (n) profession
 ሞያዊ - (a) professional
 ሞያዊ መጽሐፍ - (a) manual
 ሞገስ - (a) appreciable
 ሞገሥት - (n) guardian
 ሞገስ - (n) compliment
 ረሃጸ - (v) perspire, sweat
 ረሃጽ - (n) sweat
 ረሐቅ - (v) go away, move away
 ረምታ - (n) rhythm
 ረስዐ - (v) forget
 ረሳሕ - (a) dirty
 ረሳን - (a) fiery
 ረስኒ - (n) fever
 ረስዐ - (v) forget
 ረቂቅ - (a) thin
 ረቅሐ - (v) mention
 ረበበ - (v) align
 ረቡዕ - (n) Wednesday
 ረብሐ - (n) gain, benefit
 ረብሐ ዘለዎ - (a) profitable
 ረብረብ - (v) water, wet, spray
 ረብሻ - (n) agitation

ረከምራታዊ - (a) enormous, tremendous
 ረከየ - (v) see
 ረከበ - (v) find
 ረከላም - (n) advertisement
 ረኸበ - (v) find, get, discover
 ረኸበ - (v) recover
 ረዲኤት - (n) help, assistance, aid
 ረድኦ - (v) help, assist, aid
 ረጂመንት - (n) regiment
 ረገመ - (v) curse
 ረጉድ - (a) big, large
 ረጎደ - (v) enlarge
 ረጥረጠ - (v) abandon
 ረፋዕ - (n) porter
 ሩር በለ - (v) purr
 ሩዝ - (n) rice
 ሩግኦ - (n) yogurt
 ሩፑብሊክ - (n) republic
 ራረወ - (v) delude
 ራብዓይ ክፍሊ - (n) fourth grade
 ራዕዲ - (n) terror
 ራይስ - (n) rice
 ራዲዮ - (n) radio
 ፊሳ - (n) dead body
 ርሀጽ - (n) sweat
 ርሐቅ - (a) distant
 ርሕቀት - (n) distance
 ርሱን - (a) feverish
 ርሳስ - (n) pencil
 ርሳዕ - (n) forgetfulness, forgetting
 ርሻን - (n) house, building
 ርቡዕ ኩርናዕ - (n) rectangle
 ርባሕ - (an) produce, yield, multiple
 ርብዒ - (n) quarter
 ርትዓዊ - (a) sensible, reasonable
 ርእሰ ማል - (n) capital
 ርእሲ - (n) head
 ርእሲ ከተማ - (nf) capital
 ርእየት - (n) sight, view
 ርእይቶ - (n) opinion
 ርከሳ - (n) risk
 ርክብ - (n) meeting
 ርኽክብ - (n) correspondence

ርጉጸዊ - (adv) certainly
 ርግመት - (n) nastiness, malice
 ርግቢ - (n) pigeon
 ርግቢት - (n) pigeon
 ርግኦት - (n) balance, self-control
 ርግጸኛ - (a) sure, certain
 ርግጸዊ - (a) affirmable
 ርግጽ - (a) certain
 ርግጽነት - (n) certainty, sureness
 ርጡብ - (a) humid
 ርጥረጣ - (n) abandonment, desertion, desertion
 ርፍራፍ - (n) debris, crumb
 ሮቡዕ - (n) Wednesday
 ሮብራ - (n) gull
 ሮዝመሪ - (n) rosemary
 ሰለል - (n) seesaw, swing
 ሰለመ - (v) decorate
 ሰለስተ - (a) three
 ሰለስተ ዕጽፊ - (a) triple
 ሰለፍ - (n) thigh, leg
 ሰሉስ - (n) Tuesday
 ሰላማዊ - (a) peaceful, quiet
 ሰላም - (n) peace
 ሰላምታ - (n) greeting
 ሰላምታ ኢድ - (n) handshake
 ሰላሳ - (a) thirty
 ሰሌዳ - (n) blackboard
 ሰሌዳ ምልክት - (n) sign
 ሰልከየ - (v) be bored
 ሰልዲ - (n) money
 ሰሐለ - (v) sharpen
 ሰሐቅ - (v) laugh
 ሰሐብ - (v) pull
 ሰሐተ - (v) miss
 ሰመረ - (v) grant, fulfill, unite, combine
 ሰመዐ - (v) hear
 ሰሙናዊ - (a) weekly
 ሰሙን - (n) week
 ሰማንያ - (an) eighty
 ሰማኢት - (n) martyr
 ሰማያ - (n) hearer, listener
 ሰማያት - (n) hearer, listener
 ሰማያዊ - (a) blue

ሰሜናዊ - (na) northern
 ሰሜን - (na) north
 ሰምዐ - (v) listen
 ሰረቆ - (v) steal, burgle
 ሰረተ - (v) fund, found
 ሰረጸ - (v) penetrate
 ሰራሕ መስኮት - (n) glassmaker
 ሰራሕ ሰዓት - (n) clockmaker
 ሰራሕ ሳኒኒ - (n) shoemaker
 ሰራሕ ቱቦ ማይ - (n) plumber
 ሰራሕ ናሕሲ - (n) roofer
 ሰራሕ ገዛ - (n) contractor
 ሰራሕተኞቻቸው - (n) personnel, staff
 ሰራቂ - (a) thieving
 ሰራጪር - (n) vein
 ሰራዊት - (n) army
 ሰራውር - (n) artery
 ሰርሐ - (v) manufacture, build
 ሰርካ - (n) bush
 ሰርኖ - (n) nostril
 ሰርክስ - (n) circus
 ሰርዐ - (v) organize, arrange, set up
 ሰርገንቲ - (n) sergeant
 ሰቆለ - (v) collide with, engage
 ሰበ ስልጣን - (n) authority
 ሰበረ - (v) break, break up
 ሰበባ - (n) foam
 ሰበኸ - (v) preach
 ሰበይቱ ዝመተቶ - (an) widowed, widower, widow
 ሰበይቲ - (n) wife, woman, lady
 ሰባት - (n) people, folk
 ሰባኺ - (an) missionary
 ሰብ - (n) person
 ሰብ ሓዳር - (n) couple
 ሰብአዊ - (a) humanitarian
 ሰብአያዊ ዝሞታ - (an) widowed, widower, widow
 ሰብአይ - (n) man
 ሰብዓ - (an) seventy
 ሰተረ - (v) conceal, hide, cover
 ሰተየ - (v) drink
 ሰታሪት - (n) envelope
 ሰታይ ቀለም - (n) blotting-paper
 ሰነ - (n) June

ሰኔ - (n) Monday
 ሰናፍጭ - (n) mustard
 ሰንሰለት - (n) chain
 ሰንበት - (n) Sunday
 ሰንቲ ሜተረ - (n) centimetre
 ሰንካቲ - (n) baker
 ሰንካቲት - (n) baker
 ሰንደወ - (v) throw
 ሰንጠቆ - (v) pierce, penetrate
 ሰንጢ - (n) penknife
 ሰኣለ - (v) paint, photograph, draw, design
 ሰኣሊ - (n) painter, drawer
 ሰከንድ - (n) second
 ሰኸለለ - (v) squander
 ሰኸራም - (a) drunk
 ሰዉራ - (n) revolution
 ሰዉአ - (v) sacrifice
 ሰዓለ - (v) cough
 ሰዓል - (n) cough, coughing
 ሰዓመ - (v) kiss
 ሰዓረ - (v) rise above, win, defeat, beat, overcome, outdo
 ሰዓቢ - (v) join, follow, come after,
 ሰዓቢ - (n) disciple
 ሰዓት - (n) hour, time, clock
 ሰዓት መንደኛ - (n) pendulum clock
 ሰዓት ኢድ - (n) watch
 ሰዓት ደወል - (n) waking, awakening, revival
 ሰይጣን - (n) devil
 ሰይጅ - (n) bench, seat
 ሰደደ - (v) release, loosen, slacken, let go of, dispatch, send
 ሰዳዳይ - (n) sender, shipper,
 ሰዴኖ - (n) celery
 ሰገረ - (v) cross, pass
 ሰገን - (n) ostrich
 ሰጋጥ - (n) lock, flood gate
 ሰጐመ - (v) walk
 ሰጥሐ - (v) spread, lay
 ሰጥሐ ገእኸሊ - (v) toss
 ሰፈየ - (v) sew, stitch,
 ሰፈፈ - (v) navigate
 ሰፊሕ - (a) spacious, roomy

ሰፊሕ ሓሳብ - (a) liberal
 ሰፋይ ክዳን - (n) dressmaker
 ሰፍሳፊት - (n) crane
 ሰፍነግ - (n) sponge
 ሱር - (n) root
 ሲረና - (n) siren
 ሲሶ - (n) third
 ሲነማ - (n) cinema
 ሳላጣ - (n) salad, lettuce
 ሳልሳይ - (a) third
 ሳልሳይ ክፍሊ - (n) third grade
 ሳላቆ - (n) laughter,
 ሳላቲ - (adv a) rarely, rare
 ሳሙና - (n) soap
 ሳፊት - (n) spider
 ሳርዲን - (n) sardine
 ሳንቡኣ - (n) lung, lungs
 ሳንቲም - (n) cent
 ሳንኮሎ - (n) pail, bucket
 ሳንዱቆ - (n) trunk, case, box
 ሳንጣ - (n) sack, bag
 ሳኣላይ - (n) artist
 ሳኒኒ - (n) shoe,
 ሳኒኒ ለበሰ - (v) put shoes on
 ሳዓዕ - (n) oats
 ሳዕሪ - (n) grass, weed, lawn
 ሳዕሪ ምብላዕ - (n) grazing
 ሳዕሪ በልዐ - (v) graze
 ሳዕሰዐ - (v) dance
 ሳዕሰዒት - (n) dance, dancing
 ሳዕቤን - (n) effect, consequence,
 (v) affect
 ሳየንስ - (n) science
 ሳጹን ሬሳ - (n) coffin
 ሳፌት - (n) spider
 ሴዳ - (n) chair
 ስለምንታይ - (adv) why
 ስሉስ ኩርናዕ - (n) triangle
 ስልማታዊ - (a) decorative
 ስልማት - (n) decoration, jewel, gem
 ስልማት ክሳድ - (n) collar
 ስልኩይ - (a) tired, weary
 ስልጣኔ - (n) civilization
 ስሕግታ - (n) agony

ስሟ - (n) poison
 ስም - (n) first name
 ስም አባ - (n) last name
 ስምምዕ - (n) agreement
 ስምዒታዊ - (a) affectionate
 ስምዒት - (n) affection
 ስረ - (n) trousers
 ስሩዕ - (a) even
 ስራሕ - (n) activity, employment, job
 ስርቂ - (n) theft, larceny, robbery
 ስርናይ - (n) wheat, grain
 ስርኖ - (n) sinus
 ስርዓት - (n) order, rule
 ስርዓት አትሐዘ - (v) regulate
 ስሳ - (an) sixty
 ስስዕ - (n) egoism
 ስቃይ - (n) suffering
 ስቡሕ - (a) fat
 ስባር - (n) breaking open, breakdown
 ስብሐ - (n) grease
 ስብከት - (n) sermon, lecture
 ስተፕረ - (n) stapler
 ስነ ስርዓት - (n) discipline
 ስነ አትክልቲ - (n) botany
 ስነ አየር - (n) meteorology
 ስነ እንስሳ - (n) zoology
 ስነ ጥዕና - (n) hygiene, health
 ስነ ጽሑፋ - (n) literature
 ስኒ - (n) teeth
 ስኒ ሐርማዝ - (n) ivory
 ስንሰላ - (n) reed
 ስንኩሌ - (a) disprove
 ስንዳእ - (n) edition
 ስንጥር - (n) gorge, ravine, gully
 ስእሊ - (n) map, portrait, photograph, drawing, sketch, picture, image
 ስክፍታ - (n) scruple
 ስኮላስቲካዊ - (a) scholarly
 ስዋስዉ - (n) grammar
 ስዋን - (n) swan
 ስዑር - (a) defeated person, loser
 ስዕመት - (n) kiss

ስዕረት - (n) defeat, failure
 ስየ - (n) palm tree
 ስደተኛ - (a) migratory, migrant
 ስደደ - (v) send
 ስዲ ንባብ - (n) prose
 ስድራ ቤት - (n) family
 ስድነት - (n) imprudence, rashness
 ስገም - (n) barley
 ስገምቲ - (n) step, tread, footstep, footprint
 ስጋ - (n) meat, flesh, meat
 ስጋ ሐሰማ - (n) bacon
 ስጋ ምራሽ - (n) calf, veal
 ስጋ በጊዕ - (n) sheep, mutton
 ስጋ ከብቲ - (n) beef
 ስጌአት - (n) fear
 ስጉምቲ - (v) step
 ስፋይ - (n) point
 ስፍሐት - (n) width
 ስፍየት ክዳን - (n) sewing, seam
 ስፕናቺ - (n) spinach
 ስፒናቺ - (n) spinach
 ስፖርት - (n) sport
 ሸለል በለ - (v) neglect, desert, abandon
 ሸለልትነት - (n) negligence
 ሸሐኒ - (n) plate
 ሸመታ - (n) purchase
 ሸምንተ - (an) eight
 ሸቃላይ - (n) worker
 ሸቃጣይ - (n) merchant
 ሸቅታ - (n) sting, prick
 ሸቕልቀል - (n) concern, worry
 ሸበጥ - (n) slipper
 ሸተተ - (v) smell
 ሸትሕትሐ - (a) slippery
 ሸኾና እግሪ - (n) heel
 ሸውዓተ - (a) seven
 ሸየጠ - (v) sell
 ሸያጢት - (nf) vendor, seller
 ሸያጣይ - (n) vendor, seller
 ሸጠ - (v) sell
 ሸፈነ - (v) cover
 ሸፋሽፍቲ ዓይኒ - (n) eyebrow
 ሻሂ - (n) tea

ሻላ በለ - (v) ignore
 ሻል - (n) scarf
 ሻሙናይ ክፍሊ - (n) eighth grade
 ሻርባ - (n) scarf
 ሻቡዳይ ክፍሊ - (n) seventh grade
 ሻኻ - (n) grass plot
 ሻዱሻይ ክፍሊ - (n) sixth grade
 ሽሕ - (na) thousand
 ሽሕራዊ - (a) magical
 ሽማግለ - (an) old, aged, senior
 ሽምዓ - (n) candle
 ሽሮፍ - (n) breach
 ሽታ ፈረንጂ - (n) scent, fragrance
 ሽንቲ - (n) urine
 ሽንቲ ቤት - (n) lavatory
 ሽክና ርእሲ - (n) skull
 ሽኮር - (n) sugar
 ሽዱሽተ - (a) six
 ሽጉርቲ ቀይሕ - (n) onion
 ሽጉርቲ ጸዕዳ - (n) garlic
 ሽጋራ - (n) cigarette
 ሽግር - (n) trouble, difficulty, problem
 ሽግርግር - (n) anxiety
 ሽጎማኖ - (n) towel
 ሽፍታ - (n) bandit, robber, ruffian, brigand
 ሽመ - (v) appoint
 ቀሃመ - (v) fade
 ቀለም - (n) ink
 ቀለጠ - (v) peel
 ቀሊል - (a) easy, simple
 ቀላያዊ - (a) lake
 ቀላይ - (n) lake
 ቀልቡ - (v) faint
 ቀልዕ - (v) reveal, disclose, make widely known, show
 ቀልዕ - (v) reveal
 ቀልጠፈ - (v) rush, hurry up
 ቀመማት - (n) spice
 ቀምቃሚ - (n) barber, hairdresser
 ቀረመ - (v) glean
 ቀረበ - (v) furnish, prepare, bring close, approach
 ቀረባ እዋን - (a) recent

ቀረጸ - (v) sculpt, carve, form, shape, make, engrave
 ቀረጽ - (n) rate
 ቀራጺ - (n) sculptor
 ቀርኒ - (n) horn
 ቀሰመ - (v) earn, obtain
 ቀስ - (adv) gently, softly, carefully
 ቀስተ - (n) arch
 ቀስተ ደመና - (n) rainbow
 ቀስቲ - (n) arc
 ቀሽም - (n) arc
 ቀሺ - (n) priest, pastor
 ቀብሪ - (n) burial
 ቀብራዊ - (a) funeral
 ቀብክ - (v) paint, varnish
 ቀተለ - (v) kill, murder, assassinate
 ቀታሊ - (an) murderous, assassin, murderer
 ቀናክ - (a) jealous
 ቀንዐ - (v) stand up again, draw oneself up
 ቀንዲ - (a) main, essential
 ቀንዲ ተዋሳኢ - (n) star, hero
 ቀንዲ ተዋሳኢት - (n) star, heroine
 ቀንጠጠ - (v) strip
 ቀዋሚ - (a) constant
 ቀውዐ - (v) harvest, gather
 ቀውዒ - (n) harvest, crop, autumn, fall
 ቀውዒይ - (n) harvester
 ቀየረ - (v) change, exchange, transform, convert
 ቀይሐ - (v) redden
 ቀይሕ - (a) red
 ቀይሕ ስር - (n) beet, root
 ቀይሕ ጸጉሩ - (a) reddish, red
 ቀደመ - (v) pass, go beyond, exceed
 ቀደደ - (v) tear up, rip up
 ቀዳማይ - (a) first
 ቀዳማይ ክፍሊ - (n) first grade
 ቀዳም - (n) Saturday
 ቀድሐ - (v) imitate, pour out
 ቀጠልያ - (a) green
 ቀጢን - (a) thin, lean, slender
 ቀጢን ድምጺ - (n) sharp

ቀጥታ - (a) direct
 ቀጥታ ባቡር - (n) through
 ቀጥሒ - (n) method, system, way
 ቀጸለ - (v) continue, continue with
 ቀጺሉ - (adv) then, afterwards, next
 ቀጸሊ - (a) continual, continuous
 ቀጽሪ - (n) yard, playground
 ቀጽዐ - (v) punish
 ቁልቁለት - (n) way down
 ቁልፊ - (n) belt
 ቁመት - (n) height
 ቁሩብ - (a) a little
 ቁራስ - (n) part, portion, piece
 ቁራጽ - (n) piece, bit
 ቁርሲ - (n) breakfast
 ቁርባን - (n) sacrament, communion
 ቁስሊ - (n) wound, sore
 ቁኒን - (n) bobbin, spool, roll, coil
 ቁጠዓ - (n) rage
 ቁጸር - (n) knot
 ቁጽሪ - (n) number, arithmetic
 ቁጫ - (n) flat round unleavened home made bread
 ቃሉ ሃበ - (v) give your word, promise
 ቃል - (n) word, saying
 ቃልሲ - (n) fight, struggle, conflict,
 ቃልዕ ቦታ - (n) clearing
 ቃራና - (n) twig, branch
 ቃራየ ጉርጉማ - (n) windpipe
 ቃነየ - (v) tune
 ቃና - (n) tune
 ቃና ዘይብሉ - (a) out of tune
 ቃንዝ - (n) pain, suffering, ache
 ቃንጥሻ - (n) mushroom
 ቃጭል - (n) bell, hand bell
 ቅሁም - (a) faded
 ቅሊ - (n) easiness, ease, complaisance
 ቅላጥ - (n) peel
 ቅላጥ ዕንጨይቲ - (n) bark
 ቅልቅል በለ - (v) emerge
 ቅልዋ - (n) frying
 ቅልጡፍ - (a) fast, quick, rapid

ቅልጡፍ ባቡር - (n) express train
 ቅልጣፊ - (n) speed, quickness
 ቅልጽም - (n) arm, upper arm muscles
 ቅመጥ - (n) reservation, reserve
 ቅመጥ ጄኔገዬብ - (n) deposit
 ቅረባ - (n) offer
 ቅራፍ ባኒ - (n) crust
 ቅርርብ - (n) preparation
 ቅርሱስ - (a) unlucky, unfortunate
 ቅርሳስ - (n) bad luck, misfortune
 ቅርቅረ ዑፍ - (n) axe
 ቅርኒብ ሓሽራ - (n) antenna
 ቅርኒብ እኽሊ - (n) corn, grain
 ቅርኒብ ዓይኒ - (n) eyelash
 ቅርዓት - (n) farm-yard
 ቅርጺ - (n) sculpture, figure, shape, form, engraving
 ቅርጺ እንቋጂሐ - (a) oval
 ቅርፍቲ - (n) flake, shell
 ቅሱን - (a) comfort
 ቅሳነት - (n) comfort, peace
 ቅብሊት - (n) receipt
 ቅብኣት - (n) ointment, cream
 ቅብጸተ ተስፋ - (n) despair, desperation
 ቅኑዕ - (a) correct, right, accurate
 ቅኒት - (n) tone
 ቅንኢ - (n) jealousy
 ቅንዕና - (n) sincerity, frankness, honesty
 ቅንጣብ - (n) piece, bit
 ቅዲ - (n) model, pattern
 ቅዲ ሞዳ - (n) mood, mode, method, fashion
 ቅዳሕ - (n) copy, transcript
 ቅዳሴ - (n) service, mass, worship, religion
 ቅድሚ ገዛ - (n) front of a building
 ቅድሚት - (n) advance, front
 ቅድም - (prep) before, in front of
 ቅድድም - (n) race
 ቅጺ - (n) volume
 ቆልዓ - (n) child, infant
 ቆረሰ - (v) breakfast
 ቆራሪ - (a) cold, chilly

ቆራጽ - (a) brave, courageous -
 ቆራጽ ዕንጸይቲ - (n) woodcutter
 ቆርበት - (n) skin, leather
 ቆርበት ዘይተመልጠ - (n) pelt, fur
 ቆቕሕ - (n) partridge
 ቆቢዕ - (n) cap, hat
 ቆቢዕ ከቢብ - (n) beret
 ቆቢዕ ወታሃደር - (n) helmet
 ቆትቋጥ - (n) hawthorn, bush, shrub
 ቆጠበ - (v) save up, economize
 ቆጥቆጠ - (v) reclaim
 ቆጸረ - (v) count, value, expect, hire
 ቆጸራ - (n) appointment, date
 ቆጸራ - (n) meter, counter
 ቆጽሊ - (n) leaf
 ቈለበ - (v) catch
 ቈልዓ - (n) child, Baby
 ቈረጸ - (v) cut
 ቈጸረ - (v) count
 ቀጽጽር - (v) control
 ቅሌጠፈ - (v) advance, hasten
 ቅቆወ - (v) chuckle
 ቅድሐ - (v) copy, pour out
 ቅጥታዊ - (a) direct
 ቅጽዐ - (v) punish
 ቅኑዕ - (n) accuracy, acquittal
 ቻንዛዊ - (a) achy
 ቻጭል - (n) alarm
 ቕርኒብ ዓይኒ - (n) eyelash
 ቕንዓዊ - (a) accurate
 ቕንዕና - (v) acquit
 ቋንቋ - (n) language
 በለ - (v) say
 በለጥ በለ - (v) sparkle, scintillate
 በልዐ - (v) eat
 በረረ - (v) fly
 በረኻ - (n) forest
 በርበረ - (n) red chili pepper, spice
 በርበረ ጸሊም - (n) black pepper
 በቼሑ - (v) furnish
 በቕሊ - (n) mule
 በቕለ - (v) germinate, sprout, develop
 በተነ - (v) strew, disperse

በትሪ - (n) stick, cane
 በኖጅር - (n) bracelet
 በንዚን - (n) oil, petrol, gasoline, extract
 በሽየ - (v) cry
 በዓለግ - (a) brutal
 በዓል - (na) feast, festival, holiday, festivity
 በዓል ቤት - (nm) husband
 በዓል ድኳን - (nm) grocer
 በዓል ጸባ - (nm) milk-man
 በዓልቲ ቤት - (nf) wife
 በዓልቲ ድኳን - (nf) grocer
 በዓልቲ ጸባ - (nf) milk-woman
 በዓቲ - (n) den, cave
 በይኑ - (a) only
 በደለኛ - (a) guilty
 በደላዊ - (a) abusive
 በደል - (n) misdemeanour, offence, abuse
 በጌዕ - (n) sheep
 በጸሐ - (n) visitor
 በጽሐ - (v) achieve, reach, overtake, arrive, inspect
 በሰጣ ቤት - (n) mail, post, office
 በኖዊ - (a) brown
 በን - (n) coffee
 በንጣዝ - (n) corporal
 ቢልዮን - (n) billion
 ቢሑቕ - (n) paste, dough
 ቢራ - (n) beer
 ቢርራ - (n) beer
 ቢስኩቲ - (n) biscuit, cookie
 ቢቸ - (n) beech
 ቢንቶ - (n) bridge
 ቢጫ - (a) yellow
 ባህሊ - (n) cultivation
 ባህርያዊ - (a) natural
 ባህጊ - (n) fancy, fantasy
 ባሊና - (n) marble
 ባልኮን - (n) balcony
 ባልጃ - (n) baggage, suitcase, bag
 ባሎንጌ - (n) beans
 ባሕረኛ - (n) sailor
 ባሕሪ - (n) sea

ባሕራዊ - (a) marine,
 ባምቡላ - (n) doll,
 ባሩድ - (n) powder, dust
 ባርዕ - (n) fire
 ባርያ - (an) slave
 ባሮሜተር - (n) barometer
 ባስታ - (npl) paste
 ባቡር - (n) train
 ባቡር ቀላይ - (n) boat, ship
 ባኒ - (n) leavened bread, commercial bread
 ባናና - (n) banana
 ባንክኛ - (n) banker
 ባንክ - (n) bank
 ባንኮ - (n) bench
 ባንደራ - (n) flag
 ባኞ - (n) bathroom
 ባአበአ - (v) stammer
 ባእዳዊ - (a) foreign
 ባኮ ቡስጣ - (n) packet
 ባዘሊኮ - (n) basil
 ባዛር - (n) bazaar
 ባዜቃ - (n) mercury
 ባዝራ - (n) mare
 ባይታ - (n) ground, soil
 ባይቶ - (n) assembly
 ባዮሎጂ - (n) biology
 ባዴላ - (n) spade, shovel
 ባጀላ - (n) certificate
 ባጎኒ - (n) wagon, truck, carriage
 ቤተ - (n) house
 ቤተ ሕጽቦ - (n) Laundromat
 ቤተ መቐደስ - (n) temple
 ቤተ መዘከር - (n) museum
 ቤተ ማሕበሥ - (n) prison
 ቤተ ማሕተም - (n) printers
 ቤተ ሰባዊ - (a) family, domestic
 ቤተ ብልዒ - (n) restaurant
 ቤተ ትምህርቲ - (n) school
 ቤተ ንባብ - (n) library
 ቤተ ክርስቲያን - (n) cathedral, church
 ቤተ ዕዮ - (n) factory, workshop, studio
 ቤተ ጸሎት - (n) chapel, parish

ቤተ ጽሕፈት - (n) town hall, city hall
 ቤተ ፍርድ - (n) courthouse
 ቤት መስተ - (n) bar
 ቤዚል - (n) basil
 ብ-- - (adv) through something
 ብሃም - (a) stupid
 ብሃንደበት - (adv) suddenly
 ብህሊት - (n) topic, remark, talk
 ብህድኣት - (adv) quietly
 ብሉጽ - (a) superior, upper, higher
 ብላይ - (a) worn out
 ብልክዕ - (adv) accurately
 ብልዒ - (n) meal
 ብልጫ - (n) award
 ብልጹግ - (n) tributary
 ብሓቂ - (adv) indeed, accurately
 ብሓደጋ - (adv) accidentally
 ብሓዲሩ - (a) brief, short
 ብሕታዊ - (a) personal
 ብሕትውና - (n) loneliness,
 ብምሉኡ - (adv) entirely
 ብምልምላም - (adv) tenderly
 ብምቾት - (adv) easily
 ብምድናቾ - (adv) amazedly
 ብምግራም - (adv) amazedly
 ብምጭዳር ተቻወመ - (v) whistle, hiss, sizzle
 ብረታዊ - (a) metallic
 ብረት - (n) metal, rifle
 ብሩህ - (a) sunny, clear, bright
 ብሩር - (n) silver
 ብሩር ዝተቀብአ - (a) silvery
 ብራሃን - (n) light, clearness, brightness,
 ብርሃን ዘሕልፍ - (a) transparent
 ብርስን - (n) lentils
 ብርቱዕ - (a) difficult, hard
 ብርኪ - (n) knee
 ብርዒ - (n) pen
 ብርጅዋ - (n) rich person
 ብርግጽ - (adv) affirmably, certainly
 ብርጭቆ - (n) glass
 ብርጭቕ - (n) water melon
 ብሮንዝ - (n) bronze

ብሱል - (a) mature
 ብሱል ስጋ - (n) boiled beef
 ብስለት - (n) maturity
 ብስሩዕነት - (adv) regularly
 ብሽክለታ - (n) bicycle
 ብቐሊሉ - (adv) slightly
 ብቐሊል - (adv) simply, easily
 ብቐስ - (adv) slowly
 ብቐጥ - (adv) directly
 ብቐልጠፍ - (adv) quickly, soon, before long, early
 ብቐኑዕ - (adv) accurately
 ብቐዕ - (a) worthy, deserving
 ብቐንዕና - (adv) sincerely, frankly, openly
 ብቐዓት - (n) ability
 ብቐድሚ - (adv) in front, ahead
 ብቐጽበት - (adv) immediately
 ብብዚሒ - (adv) considerably, more than enough
 ብበስጣ - (a) postal
 ብታህዋኽ በጽሐ - (v) run up
 ብታሕጓስ - (adv) willingly, gladly
 ብትብዓት - (adv) courageously
 ብትኽክል - (adv) correctly
 ብኡንቡኡ - (adv) immediately
 ብኩራት - (n) absence
 ብኹር - (a) absent
 ብኹርዓት - (adv) proudly
 ብኽብረትኩም - (adv) please
 ብኽያት - (n) cry
 ብዉሕድ - (adv) at least
 ብዕልግና - (n) crude, rude
 ብዕራይ - (n) ox
 ብዘይመጠን - (adv) too much, too many
 ብዙሓት - (a) numerous
 ብዙሓን - (n) majority
 ብዙሕ - (adv) much, many, a lot
 ብዝርዝር ገለጸ - (v) recite
 ብዝተደጋገመ - (adv) frequently
 ብድላ - (a) abusively
 ብድሕሪ - (adv) behind
 ብገሳ - (n) departure
 ብጋህዲ - (adv) abruptly

ብግቡኣ - (adv) rightly, precisely
 ብጣዕሚ - (adv) so much, so or as many, so, as much, very much, most
 ብጥንቃቄ - (adv) seriously, attentively
 ብጫ - (a) yellow
 ብጺይቲ - (nf) mate, friend, companion
 ብጹዕ - (a) solemn
 ብጺይ - (nm) mate, friend, companion
 ብጽሒት - (n) quotient
 ብጽፈት - (adv) perfectly, exactly
 ብፍላይ - (adv) especially, particularly
 ብፍላጥ - (adv) explicit, clear, overt
 ብፍቓዱ ገደፈ - (v) give up
 ብፍጹም - (adv) absolutely, by all means, ever, never
 ቦምባ - (n) bomb
 ቦምባ ከቢድ ብረት - (n) shell
 ቦርሳ - (n) sack, briefcase
 ቦስጠኛ - (n) mailman
 ቦስጣ ሳጹን - (n) letter-box
 ቦስጣ ቤት - (n) post office
 ቦታ - (n) area, space, interval, room, place, locality, spot, site
 ቦታ ቀየረ - (v) shift, move, dislodge, displace, transfer
 ቦኹሪ - (a) elder, eldest,
 ቦኸዕ - (v) ferment
 ቦኸረ - (v) absent, away
 ቦጦሎኒ - (n) battalion
 ተሃንጠየ - (v) get impatient
 ተሃወኸ - (v) rush, hurry up
 ተሃዳኒ - (n) prey
 ተሃድሶ - (n) confirmation
 ተለቀሐ - (v) borrow
 ተለቭጅን - (n) television
 ተለዋወጠ - (v) exchange
 ተለዓለ - (v) come from
 ተለግራም - (n) telegram
 ተለፎን - (n) telephone
 ተላመደ - (v) practise
 ተላበወ - (v) recommend

ተላዘበ - (v) discuss
 ተላገጸ - (v) make fun of, laugh at
 ተልመደን - (n) amateur, beginner
 ተልምደን - (n) amateur, beginner
 ተሐበረ - (v) get one's bearings
 ተሐካሚ - (n) patient
 ተሐዝ ገንዘብ - (n) treasurer, cashier
 ተሐጎሰ - (v) be delighted
 ተሐጸበ - (v) wash one's self, bathe
 ተሐጸየ - (v) get engaged to
 ተመሃራይ - (n) student
 ተመለሰ - (v) return, go back
 ተመልሰ - (v) turn, return
 ተመልከተ - (v) look
 ተመሪቅ - (a) graduated
 ተመርኮሰ - (v) depend on
 ተመርዓው - (v) get married
 ተመስጦ - (n) zeal
 ተመሻጠረ - (v) intrigue
 ተመባጸዐ - (v) promise
 ተመባጽዓ - (v) promise
 ተመነየ - (v) desire
 ተመን - (n) snake
 ተመዘዘ - (n) drawer
 ተመያየጠ - (v) consult, talk to each other
 ተመገብ - (v) feed
 ተማሃሪት - (n) schoolgirl, pupil, student
 ተማሃራይ - (n) schoolboy, pupil, student
 ተማህረ - (v) learn
 ተማልአ - (v) take
 ተማሕጸነ - (v) beg, plead
 ተምሪ - (n) date
 ተምሳጥ - (n) passion
 ተምበርከኸ - (v) kneel
 ተረተ - (v) relate
 ተረከሰ - (v) risk
 ተረድአ - (v) understand, comprehend
 ተረፈ - (v) be left, remain, stay
 ተረፍ - (n) rest, remainder
 ተረፍ መግቢ - (n) rest, remainder
 ተሪር - (a) hard

ተሪፈ - (a) failed
 ተራ - (a) simple
 ተራእየ - (v) appear, manifest
 ተራኸበ - (v) deal, encounter, correspond, communicate, meet, contact
 ተራኺ - (nm) novelist
 ተራኺት - (nf) novelist
 ተርሞመተር - (n) thermometer
 ተርጎመ - (v) translate
 ተሰማምዐ - (v) agree
 ተሰማምዖ - (v) suit
 ተሰምዖ - (v) feel
 ተሰሪዑ - (v) parade
 ተሰባሪ - (a) fragile
 ተሰከመ - (v) carry
 ተሰወረ - (v) disappear
 ተሰወአ - (v) sacrifice
 ተሳቅየ - (v) be in pain, suffer
 ተሳዓረ - (v) lose
 ተሳዓፈ - (v) participate
 ተሳገረ - (v) cross
 ተስዓ - (an) ninety
 ተስፋ - (n) hope
 ተስፋ ቆረጸ - (v) become discouraged
 ተስፋ አልበነት - (n) despair
 ተስፋ ዝቆረጸ - (a) discourage, desperate, despairing
 ተሽከመ - (v) transport, carry
 ተሻቅለ - (v) worry about, have anxiety
 ተቆልቀለ - (v) suddenly appear
 ተቆመጠ - (v) stay, remain
 ተቆማጢ - (nm) citizen, inhabitant
 ተቆማጢት - (nf) citizen, inhabitant
 ተቆበለ - (v) greet, welcome, accept, agree, receive
 ተቆባላይ - (n) receiver
 ተቆባል ጋሻ - (n) host
 ተቆናይ - (n) poet
 ተቆያያይ - (a) variable
 ተቆለሰ - (v) fight, struggle
 ተቆሚ - (a) useful
 ተቆረነ - (v) contradict
 ተቆወመ - (v) resist

ተቆዉሞ - (n) resistance
 ተቆጸለ - (v) blaze
 ተቆጸጸረ - (v) dominate
 ተቆጸጸሪ - (n) inspector
 ተበራብረ - (v) revive, wake up
 ተበገሶ - (n) departure
 ተባርዐ - (v) blow up, explode
 ተባዕ - (a) brave, courageous
 ተባዕታይ - (n) male
 ተተምነየ - (v) wish for
 ተተስፈየ - (v) hope for
 ተተንበየ - (v) foresee
 ተነቃፊ - (a) delicate
 ተነካኢ - (a) sensitive, appreciable
 ተናጎጸ - (v) clash
 ተናጠረ - (v) cross
 ተንሰአ - (v) get up, rise
 ተንስፈፈ - (v) float
 ተንቀሳቅሰ - (v) move, circulate
 ተንቀሳቅሷ - (a) mobile
 ተንከፈ - (v) touch
 ተንዳ - (n) tent
 ተአንዘበ - (v) realize
 ተአመነ - (v) admit, confess
 ተአነነ - (v) groan
 ተአከበ - (v) meet
 ተአወደ - (v) owe
 ተአዋዲ - (n) debtor
 ተአዘዘ - (v) obey
 ተአዛዝነት - (n) obedience
 ተአፋፊ - (a) sensitive
 ተከአ - (v) replace
 ተኩሰ - (v) shoot
 ተኸለ - (v) plant, erect, put up
 ተኸላኸለ - (v) defend, protect
 ተኸላኸከ - (v) protect
 ተኸላኸሊ - (n) defender
 ተኸረየ - (v) rent
 ተኸተለ - (v) follow, take
 ተኸታተለ - (v) succeed
 ተኸታታሊ ነገራት - (n) set
 ተኸናኸነ - (v) look after, take care of
 ተኹላ - (n) wolf
 ተኹተኸ - (v) provoke

ተኸራያይ - (n) tenant
 ተኸተዐ - (v) discuss, debate
 ተኸትዐ - (v) argue
 ተኸፈለ - (v) involve, attend
 ተኸለ - (n) plant
 ተኸለ ሓጽር - (n) fence
 ተኸለ ፍረ - (n) fruit tree
 ተኸለሎ - (n) possible, everything
 one can do
 ተኸርነፈ - (v) give the cold
 shoulder
 ተወለደ - (v) be born
 ተወንጨፈ - (v) throw oneself, rush
 ተወጠሐ - (v) perch
 ተወጥሐ - (v) ride
 ተዋሐሰ - (v) guarantee
 ተዋሰኑ - (pl) actors, actresses
 ተዋሳይ - (nm) actor
 ተዋሳኢ - (n) character
 ተዋሳኢት - (nf) actress
 ተዋሰኑ - (n) piece
 ተዋነየ - (v) represent, perform
 ተዋግኦ - (v) fight
 ተዓወተ - (v) win, make a success
 ተዓዘበ - (v) keep watch over,
 watch, supervise, observe
 ተዓዛቢ - (nm) onlooker, spectator
 ተዓዛቢት - (nf) onlooker, spectator
 ተዓጻጻፊ - (a) flexible
 ተዓጻጻፍነት - (n) flexibility
 ተዘረበ - (v) speak
 ተዘርገሐ - (v) take place
 ተዘናገዐ - (v) have a good time,
 have fun
 ተዛረበ - (v) express, speak, talk
 ተዛራባይ - (n) speaker
 ተዛተየ - (v) discuss
 ተዛወረ - (v) walk, go for a walk
 ተዛዋሪ - (n) walker
 ተደረረ - (v) dine
 ተደራቢ መስኮት - (n) window
 shutter
 ተደርገመ - (v) dive
 ተደነቐ - (v) wonder
 ተደገፈ - (v) lean on

ተደጋጋሚ - (a) frequent, common
 ተገረመ - (v) be astonished, be
 surprised
 ተገበኦ - (v) deserve
 ተገደሰ - (v) care
 ተገዳስነት - (n) application
 ተጋደመ - (v) lie
 ተጋዳላይ - (n) combatant, veteran,
 fighter
 ተጋጠመ - (v) fit
 ተግባራዊ - (a) actively
 ተግባር - (n) action, deed
 ተጎልበበ - (v) cover oneself up
 ተጎድኦ - (v) injure oneself, hurt
 oneself
 ተጓዕዘ - (v) travel through
 ተጓዳኢ - (a) harmful
 ተጠራጠረ - (v) doubt, hesitate
 ተጠቐመ - (v) use
 ተጠረዐ - (v) ask for, claim, demand
 ተጠግሰ - (v) repent, be sorry
 ተጨነቐ - (v) worry
 ተጸበየ - (v) expect, wait
 ተጸግዐ - (v) rely
 ተጸረረ - (v) oppose
 ተጸራሪ - (n) opponent, adversary
 ተጸወረ - (v) support
 ተጸወተ - (v) play
 ተጸወተ ምዚያ - (v) perform,
 execute
 ተጸዋቲ - (nm) player
 ተጸዋቲት - (nf) player
 ተጸይ - (n) adversary
 ተፈለለየ - (v) vary
 ተፈንጠለ - (v) split, crack, break
 ተፋትሐ ሓዳር - (v) get a divorce
 ቱቦ - (n) pipe, hose
 ቱፉህ - (n) apple
 ቱፋህ - (n) apple
 ቱፋሕ - (n) apple
 ቱፋሕ ገረብ - (n) apple tree
 ቲምብር - (n) stamp
 ቲቢ - (n) tuberculosis
 ቲከት - (n) ticket
 ቲከት መምለሲ - (n) return ticket

ቲከት መኸዲ - (n) departing ticket
 ታህዋኽ - (n) hurry, haste
 ታሕሳስ - (n) December
 ታሕቲ - (a) low
 ታሕታይ - (a) inferior
 ታሕጓስ - (n) happiness
 ታረኽ - (n) history
 ታሪኽ - (n) history
 ታሸዓይ ክፍለ - (n) ninth grade
 ታእዋጅ - (n) announcement
 ታኪን - (n) turkey
 ታኮ - (n) heel
 ትህኪት - (n) laziness
 ትሑት - (a) humble
 ትሑት ቃና - (a) minor
 ትሑት ምድሪ - (a) underground,
 subterranean
 ትሕቲ ናሕሲ - (n) ceiling
 ትሕትና - (n) modesty, politeness
 ትማሊ - (adv) yesterday
 ትምህርቲ - (n) instruction,
 education
 ትምቲም - (n) spiced beans/lentils
 stew
 ትምኒት - (n) wish
 ትረት - (n) anecdote
 ትሪኮላታ - (n) barbed wire
 ትራውት ዓሳ - (n) trout
 ትራጂዲ - (n) tragedy
 ትራጂዳዊ - (a) tragic
 ትርብዲት - (n) square
 ትርኢት - (n) appearance
 ትርጉም - (n) translation
 ትሽዓተ - (a) nine
 ትቕመጠሉ ቦታ - (n) residence, place
 of residence
 ትብዓት - (n) courage, bravery
 ትንሐግ - (n) palace
 ትንሳኤ - (n) awakening
 ትንባኸ - (n) tobacco
 ትንካፈ - (n) touch
 ትንፋስ - (n) breath
 ትእምር - (n) miracle
 ትኣደበ - (v) behave
 ትእዛዝ - (n) command, order

ትኩዝ - (a) gloomy, melancholy
ትኪ - (n) smoke
ትካል - (n) institute, institution
ትኽ ዝበለ - (a) perpendicular
ትኽሎ - (a) vertical
ትዕቢተኛ - (a) proud
ትዕቢት - (n) vanity, conceit
ትዕዝብቲ - (n) observation
ትዕግስቲ - (n) patience
ትጉህ - (a) applied
ቶን - (n) ton
ቶኖ ዓሳ - (n) tuna
ቸመንቶ - (n) cement
ቸሪ ገረብ - (n) cherry tree
ቸክ - (n) cheque
ቸኮላታ - (n) chocolate
ቺረቶ - (n) bandage
ቸንቲ - (n) urine
ነሃሲ - (n) copper
ነሐሰ - (n) August
ነቀወ - (v) coo
ነቐለ - (v) loosen
ነቐፈ - (v) criticize
ነቐሐ - (v) hatch
ነቐጽ - (a) determined
ነቐነቐ - (v) shake
ነበረ - (v) exist, live, be alive, survive
ነበበ - (v) read
ነቢት - (n) wine
ነቢይ - (n) prophet
ነብሐ - (v) bark
ነብሐ - (n) berry
ነብሪ - (n) tiger, leopard
ነብሲ - (n) body
ነቶገ - (v) burst, explode
ነከየ - (v) reduce
ነኳል - (an) hollow, hole
ነኸሰ - (v) prick, sting, bite
ነዊሕ - (a) long, tall
ነዊሕ ሳእኒ - (n) boot
ነዊሕ ግዜ - (adv) long, a long time
ነዊሕ ጸናሁ - (a) long-lived,
ነዓቕ - (v) despise
ነዝሐ - (v) spread

ነደደ - (v) burn
ነደፈ - (v) write, draw up
ነዳይ - (a) poor
ነዳዲ - (n) fuel
ነድሐ - (v) kick
ነድሪ ጉርጉማ - (n) bronchitis
ነገረ - (v) inform, tell, tell about
ነገር - (n) matter, substance
ነገር ንዋት - (n) supplies, equipment
ነገፈ - (v) scrub,
ነጋዳይ - (n) merchant, trader
ነግሐ - (n) groove
ነጎደ - (v) thunder
ነጎዳ - (n) thunder
ነጠረ - (v) jump, leap
ነጠበ - (v) drop -
ነጥቢ - (n) drop, (v) grade, score
ነጥቢ ሓዘ - (v) note, note down, write down
ነጸብራቕ - (n) reflection
ነጸገ - (v) refuse, decline, reject
ነጸ - (a) free, independent
ነጸነት - (n) independence
ነጸነጸ - (v) shake
ነፈረ - (v) fly away, take off
ነፈሰ - (v) blow
ነፋሪት - (n) airplane
ነፍሐ - (v) blow up
ነፍሲ - (n) soul, feeling
ናሕሲ - (n) roof
ናሕሲ ዝሰርሐ - (n) carpenter
ናበየ - (v) maintain
ናእዳ - (n) praise
ናይ - (prep) of
ናይ ሕርሻ ዝ - (n) farm
ናይ ሕጻን - (a) infantile
ናይ መሃምራን - (a) choral
ናይ መዘጋጃ ቤተ - (a) municipal
ናይ ስራሕ ክእለት - (n) profession
ናይ ቀውዒ - (a) autumnal
ናይ ባሕሪ - (a) maritime
ናይ ንጉሆ - (a) morning, early,
ናይ ክረምቲ - (a) wintry
ናጽላ - (n) new-born
ንህቢ - (n) bee

ንሓንሳብ - (adv) sometimes
ንስሪ - (n) eagle, genius
ንቐጽ - (a) dry, dried
ንቐሓት - (n) consciousness, conscience
ንቐድሚት ኣምረሐ - (v) proceed
ንባብ - (n) reading
ንብሕቶ - (a) alone
ንብዓት - (n) teardrop, tears
ንእስነት - (n) youth, boyhood, girlhood,
ንእሽተይ - (a) small, little, minor
ንእሽተይ ሰልዳ - (n) plaque
ንእሽቶ - (a) tiny, small, minor
ንእሽቶ ቀላይ - (n) pond, pool
ንዋት - (n) equipment,
ንዕቀት - (n) contempt, scorn,
ንድፊ - (n) sketch, outline, plane, level, sphere
ንድፋዊ ምስሊ - (n) model , pattern
ንጉሆ - (n) morning
ንጉሳዊ - (a) royal, kingly
ንጉስ - (n) King
ንግስቲ - (n) Queen
ንግስነት - (n) empire, influence, kingdom, realm
ንግደት - (n) pilgrimage
ንግዲ - (n) trade, commerce
ንግዳዊ - (a) commercial
ንጡፍ - (a) agile, nimble
ንጣብ - (n) drop
ንጣብ ርስሓት - (n) stain, spot, blot, mark
ንጥፈት - (n) activity
ንጹህ - (v) acquit
ንጹር - (a) clean
ንጸግ - (n) breach, gap, notch
ንጽህ - (a) innocent
ንጽህና - (n) innocence
ንጽጎ ማይ - (n) water spray
ንፉዕ - (a) clever
ንፋስ - (n) air, climate, weather, wind
ንፋጥ - (n) mucus
ንፍረት - (n) flying, flight
ንፍሶ - (n) measles

አማላደርቲ - (npl) administrators
 አማላዳሪ - (n) head-master,
 principal, administrator
 አማላዳሪት - (nf) administrator
 አጻብዕቲ ኢድ - (n) fingers
 አጻብዕቲ እግሪ - (n) toes
 አቴገ - (n) empress
 አንቺነቶ - (n) knitting, knitwear
 አንዱስትሪ - (n) industrialist
 አንዱስትሪያዊ - (a) industrial
 አንፍልወንዛ - (n) flu
 አዱ ሃበ - (v) surrender
 አድ - (n) hand
 አጣልያዊ - (a) Italian
 አፍ በለ - (v) blow
 አፎይታ - (n) sigh
 ኢድ - (n) hand
 አሃዝ - (n) number
 አሃዱ - (n) common
 አሃዱ ምድማጽ - (n) syllable
 አሃዳዊ - (a) communal
 አህደአ - (v) calm, quiet down
 አለለየ - (v) distinguish, recognize
 አለመ - (v) knit, weave
 አለቀሐ - (v) lend, loan
 አለዓለ - (v) excite
 አለየ - (v) divert
 አሉ በለ - (v) deny
 አላለየ - (v) present, introduce
 አላገበ - (v) assemble, gather,
 connect
 አልመደ - (v) get used to, get
 accustom to
 አልማዝ - (n) diamond
 አልበሰ - (v) dress, clothe
 አልዓለ - (v) lift, raise
 አልያሉ ገመተ - (v) estimate, value,
 appraise
 አልገሰ - (v) remove, take away
 አልጫ - (n) unspiced
 beef/chicken/vegetables stew
 አሎ - (v) be - (present)
 አሐንቀቅ - (v) cherish
 አሐደሰ - (v) renew
 አሕለኸለኸ - (v) complicate

አሕረረ - (v) burn
 አሕረቾ - (v) irritate, annoy, offend,
 offend against, take offence
 አሕሽኹሽኸኸ - (v) whisper
 አሕጸረ - (v) shorten, cut short
 አመል - (n) habit
 አመልከተ - (v) indicate, point
 አመላላለፈ - (v) transmit, pass on
 አመሐየሽ - (v) improve
 አመሐደረ - (v) manage
 አመርዓው - (v) marry off
 አመሰገነ - (v) appreciate, to
 አመስለ - (v) assert, affirm,
 maintain, intend
 አመስገነ - (v) thank
 አመስጋኒ - (a) grateful
 አመነ - (v) trust, believe
 አመዛዘነ - (v) compare
 አማኸረ - (v) consult
 አማኸርቲ - (n) counsel, committee
 አማካሪ - (nm) adviser, councillor
 አማካሪት - (nf) councillor
 አማዓራረየ - (v) arrange
 አማዕበለ - (v) promote
 አምለኸ - (v) adore
 አምሐደረ - (v) administer, manage
 አምረሐ - (v) lead
 አምበርከኸ - (v) put down
 አምቡላንስ - (n) ambulance
 አምጸአ - (v) bring
 አምፑል - (n) bulb
 አሞ - (n) aunt (father's side)
 አሞራ - (n) vulture
 አሞገሰ - (v) appreciate
 አረመና - (a) brutal, fierce, harsh
 አረማዊ - (a) pagan, heathen
 አረማውነት - (n) paganism
 አረነ - (n) snail
 አረከበ - (v) deliver
 አረየ - (v) gather, pick
 አረድአ - (v) expect, explain
 አረገ - (v) age, grow old
 አረጊት - (an) old, aged
 አረጋገጸ - (v) prove, ensure, assert,
 confirm

አራንሺ - (n) orange
 አራንቺ - (a) orange
 አራዊት - (n) wild beasts
 አራገፈ - (v) unload
 አርሐ - (n) bull
 አርማድዮ ክሸነ - (n) cupboard,
 poster
 አርሰሐ - (v) multiply, favour,
 flatter, soil, sully
 አርባዓ - (an) forty
 አርባዕተ - (an) four
 አርተሪ - (n) artery
 አርአየ - (v) display, demonstrate,
 show, indicate, point out
 አርአየ - (v) show
 አርእስቲ - (n) title, topic
 አርከበ - (v) rejoin - reach, meet
 አርከአ - (v) appease, calm, soothe
 አሰላፊ - (nm) waiter
 አሰላፊት - (nf) waitress
 አሰረ - (v) strap, brace, tie, arrest,
 fasten
 አሰራርዓ - (n) decoration
 አሰር - (n) trace, track
 አሰር አውጸአ - (v) trace, draw
 አሰቅሐ - (v) lend
 አሰነበተ - (v) dismiss
 አሰነየ - (v) accompany
 አሰናበተ - (v) dismiss, discharge
 አሰናይ - (n) company
 አሰንበደ - (v) scare
 አሰንባዲ - (a) horrible
 አሰፍሐ - (v) expand
 አስሐቅ - (v) amuse, entertain
 አስሐይታ - (n) frost
 አስመረ - (v) unite or combine
 አስረሐ - (v) employ, use, spend
 አስራሐ - (nm) boss, head,
 proprietor, protector
 አስራሐት - (nf) boss, head,
 proprietor, protector
 አስፊን - (n) skeleton
 አስባሰላ - (n) brush
 አስተንፈሰ - (v) birth
 አስተዋጽኦ ፍልጠት - (n) science
 አስተውዓሊ - (an) genius, intelligent

አስተውዕል - (n) attention
 አስተውዕሎ - (n) intelligence
 አስታረረ - (v) come back
 አስካላ - (n) ladder
 አስዓበ - (v) provoke, follow
 አሻሽ - (a) thorny, prickly
 አሸባሽ - (n) grocery
 አቀማምጣ - (n) situation, location, position
 አቀራርጸ - (n) formation
 አቀባብላ - (n) reception, welcome
 አቃለለ - (v) simplify
 አቃድዳ - (n) cup, section
 አቅጣጫ - (n) direction
 አቋረጸ - (v) stop, end, interrupt, break
 አቋራርጸ - (n) cup, section
 አቋናጸበ - (v) humiliate
 አቅመጠ - (v) set, place, put, lay
 አቅበለ - (v) hand
 አቅበለ - (v) hand off, go, pass by
 አቅየመ - (v) offend
 አቅዲምካ ዝግበር - (a) early, in advance, anticipated
 አቈሐ ህንጻ - (n) material
 አቈሐ መግቢ - (n) dishes
 አቈሐ ጉዕዞ - (n) luggage, baggage
 አቆለለ - (v) injure, wound, hurt, offend
 አቆለለ - (v) facilitate
 አቆሐ - (n) thing, matter, merchandise, goods, article, item
 አቆሐ ዝዛ - (n) furniture
 አቆረበ - (v) offer, display
 አቆነዐ - (v) set up again, set right
 አቆመ - (v) appoint, set up
 አቆመ - (v) stop
 አበርከተ - (v) contribute
 አበደመ - (v) deforest
 አቡን - (n) bishop, cardinal
 አባ - (n) abbot, priest
 አባ ሕጎ - (n) grandfather
 አባሊገ - (n) godfather, godmother
 አባላሸው - (v) spoil, damage, ruin
 አባላት ቤት ማሕተም - (n) drafting, editing

አባል - (n) member, limb
 አባኸኸ - (v) waste
 አባጻጽኢ - (n) delivery man
 አብ - (prep) at
 አብ ልዕሊ - (adv) above, on top
 አብ ሕሉፍ እዋናት - (adv) formerly, another time
 አብ መዳእታ - (adv) finally, at last
 አብ ትሕቲ - (adv) below, underneath
 አብ አገልግሎት ወዳለ - (v) walk, go, step
 አብ ኩኡ ቦታ - (adv) everywhere
 አብ ካልእ ቦታ - (adv) elsewhere
 አብ ግብሪ አውዳለ - (v) execute, perform, carry out
 አብ ጨጎራ - (n) caterpillar
 አብልዐ - (v) feed
 አብረሀ - (v) light, illuminate
 አብርከተ - (v) contribute
 አብሰለ - (v) cook
 አብቲ - (adv) there
 አብታዊ - (a) paternal, fatherly
 አብነት - (n) example
 አብኡ - (adv) there
 አብዓለ - (v) celebrate
 አብዓጠ - (v) knead
 አብዚ - (adv) here
 አብዚ ቀረባ እዋን - (adv) recently
 አብዚ ግዜ ዚ - (adv) currently
 አብየ - (v) refuse
 አብጽሐ - (v) deliver
 አቦ - (n) father
 አቦ መንበር - (n) president
 አቦሐጎ - (n) grand father
 አተሐኸኸማ - (n) dressing, bandage
 አተባብዐ - (v) encourage, cheer up
 አተንፈሰ - (v) breathe
 አተአማመኝ - (v) reassure
 አተኸኸለ - (v) correct, put right
 አተው - (v) come in, enter
 አታለለ - (v) cheat
 አትሐተ - (v) lower, reduce
 አትሞመ - (v) put out of shape, deform

አትከለ - (v) set up
 አትከኸ - (v) smoke
 አትከልታዊ - (n) plant, vegetable
 አቶ - (n) Mister
 አቶቶ - (n) vinegar
 አቻዮ - (n) steel
 አነ - (prn) me, I
 አነጻጸረ - (v) compare
 አናሸው - (v) humiliate, humble
 አናውሐ - (v) extend
 አናደየ - (v) seek
 አናፈሰ - (v) air, give an airing
 አንሰሐብ - (v) withdraw, draw, step back
 አንሳፈፈ - (v) float
 አንስተይቲ - (n) female
 አንስታይ - (a) feminine
 አንሶላ - (n) sheet
 አንሻተተ - (v) skate, slip, slide
 አንቀሳቀሰ - (v) move
 አንቀጥቀጠ - (v) shiver, tremble, shake
 አንቀጸ - (v) dry, wipe
 አንቅሳቆሰ - (v) move
 አንቋቆሐ - (n) eggs
 አንበልበለ - (v) wave
 አንበረ - (v) place, put, set, seat
 አንበሲት - (nf) lioness
 አንበሳ - (nm) lion
 አንበበ - (v) read
 አንበጣ - (n) locust
 አንባቢ - (nm) reader
 አንባቢት - (nf) reader
 አንአሀ - (v) purify
 አንአሰ - (v) decrease
 አንኮለ - (v) make a hole
 አንወሐ - (v) lengthen, extend
 አንደደ - (v) burn
 አንጎሎ - (n) corner
 አንጠልጠለ - (v) hang on, hang up
 አንጠረኛ - (n) smith
 አንጨብጨብ - (v) applaud, clap
 አንጭዋ - (n) rat, mouse
 አንጸባረቅ - (v) shine, glisten, sparkle, gleam

አንጸባረቂ - (a) shining bright
 አንጻር - (n) opposite, contrary
 አንፈት - (n) direction, sense
 አንፈት ስራሕ - (n) conduct, behaviour
 አንፈጥፈጠ - (v) shudder
 አአንጋዲ - (a) hospitable
 አአንገደ - (v) treat
 አእመነ - (v) persuade, convince, prove
 አእምሮአዊ - (a) intellectual
 አአረገ - (v) use up
 አከበ - (v) combine, gather, collect
 አከባቢ - (n) district, surroundings
 አካላት - (n) body
 አካል - (n) body
 አካረየ - (v) rent
 አካየደ - (v) last
 አካፈለ - (v) share
 አኮ - (n) uncle (mother's side)
 አኮማሰፀ - (v) ruminate
 አኸለ - (v) be enough, be sufficient, suffice
 አኸበረ - (v) respect
 አኸበበ - (v) surround
 አኸሉ ዝተርፍ - (a) abounding
 አኻዲት መኪና - (n) threshers
 አኼባ - (n) seat, sitting, conference, lecture, meeting, bringing together, collection, gathering, reunion
 አኸሊል - (n) crown, wreath
 አኸበረ - (v) honour, respect
 አኸበበ - (v) round, surround, encircle, enable
 አኸባሪ - (a) respectful
 አኸባር ሕገ - (n) Prosecutor
 አወጀ - (v) declare, proclaim, announce
 አዋዲ - (n) creditor
 አዋጅ - (n) declaration, statement
 አውሊዕ - (n) olive tree
 አውራጃ - (n) provinces
 አውታረ ድምጹ - (n) agreement, harmony
 አውቶማቲክ - (a) automatic

አውቶቡስ - (n) bus
 አውዓየ - (v) heat, warm, heat
 አውጸአ - (v) extract, pull
 አውጸአ ዋጋ - (v) cost
 አውጽአ - (v) issue
 አዐረየ - (v) mend, repair, fix, correct, put right,
 አዐገበ - (v) satisfy
 አዕለለ - (v) gossip, chatter, talk
 አዕረፈ - (v) rest, retire
 አዕበየ - (v) make bigger, increase, enlarge
 አዕነው - (v) wreck, destroy
 አዕዋፍ ዘቤት - (n) poultry
 አዕዘምዘመ - (v) murmur, whisper, babble, growl
 አዕጠቆ - (v) arm
 አዘናገዐ - (v) amuse, entertain, cheer up
 አዘንተው - (v) tell
 አዘከረ - (v) remind
 አዘውተረ - (v) frequent
 አዘዘ - (v) organize, arrange, put in order, command, order
 አዛዘው - (v) favour, promote
 አዝኒ - (n) ear
 አየር - (n) air
 አያት - (n) springtime
 አይሂ - (n) torrent
 አይርኻላን - (n) airplane
 አይቢ ዓይነት ሐረግ - (n) ivy
 አደ - (n) mother
 አደ ዓባይ - (n) grandmother
 አደቀሰ - (v) send to sleep
 አደባባይ - (n) place, position, space
 አደብ - (n) conduct
 አደታዊ - (a) maternal, mother
 አደነቆ - (v) impress, amaze
 አደናቂ - (a) amazed, adorable
 አደናቂት - (af) adorable
 አደናገረ - (v) confuse, mix up
 አደንገየ - (v) delay, defer
 አደፋፈረ - (v) encourage
 አዳለው - (v) arrange, organize, prepare

አዳራሽ - (n) castle, palace, gallery, room
 አዳቆለ - (v) graft
 አድሃቢ - (a) attentive
 አድህብ - (n) attention
 አድለየ - (v) require
 አድላይ - (a) necessary
 አድላይነት - (n) necessity, importance, need
 አድሐነ - (v) save, rescue
 አድመቆ - (v) emboss, batter
 አድመጸ - (v) listen to, vote, vote for, pronounce, pass
 አድማሳዊ - (a) universal
 አድራሻ - (n) address, skill, dexterity
 አድነቆ - (v) admire
 አድናቂ - (a) sensational
 አድንቆት - (n) admiration
 አድከመ - (v) weaken, tire, exhaust
 አድጊ - (n) donkey
 አጁብ - (n) similar to cottage cheese
 አጃ - (n) rye
 አገልገለ - (v) use, serve, function, work
 አገልጋሊ - (nm) servant, serf
 አገልጋሊት - (nf) servant
 አገረሀ - (v) surprise, astonish
 አገረመ - (v) astonish, amaze
 አገራሚ - (a) amazed, appalling
 አገባብ - (n) style, manner
 አገባብ አዘራርባ - (n) accent, stress, tone
 አገደ - (v) prohibit, forbid
 አገደሰ - (v) concern, matter
 አገደደ - (v) oblige
 አገዳሲ - (a) important, considerable, interesting
 አጉረምረመ - (v) grumble
 አጉደለ - (v) take away
 አጉዶ - (n) hut
 አጋር - (n) pedestrian
 አጋነነ - (v) exaggerate
 አጋጣሚ - (n) opportunity, occasion
 አግሃደ - (v) show, manifest,
 አግበረ - (v) cause

አግዳዝ - (v) evacuate, transport
 አግፈሐ - (v) widen
 አጎስማ - (n) niece
 አጓየየ - (v) chase
 አጉደለ - (v) reduce
 አጠንቀቅ - (v) warn
 አጣመረ - (v) combine
 አጣቻሂት - (f) applauder
 አጣቻሂይ - (m) applauder
 አጣበቆ - (v) stick
 አጥለለ - (v) wet, soak, water
 አጥለቆለቆ - (v) inundate, flood, swamp
 አጥረየ - (v) own, possess
 አጥቅፀ - (v) attack
 አጥበቆ - (v) fasten
 አጥፈአ - (v) put out, suppress, abolish, stop
 አጥፍአ - (v) lose
 አጩብጩብ - (v) acclaim, hail, applaud, cheer
 አጩነቆ - (v) clutter - (up), bother, put in an awkward position
 አጩናቺ - (a) hard, difficult
 አጸረየ - (v) verify, confirm
 አጸኘገፀ - (v) comfort, fortify
 አጸወፀ - (v) summon to law
 አጸደ ፍረታት - (n) orchard
 አጸብፅ - (n) finger
 አጸብፅ እግሪ - (n) toe
 አጸዕቲ እግሪ - (n) toe
 አጽረየ - (v) clean, clear, clear away
 አጽኘፀ - (v) study, investigate
 አጽዋር - (n) munitions
 አጽደቆ - (v) approve of, consent to, confirm
 አጽፈሐ - (v) flatten, crush, level, smooth away
 አፈ ታሪኽ - (n) legend
 አፈራርሀ - (v) threaten
 አፋሾሰ - (v) relieve
 አፍ - (n) mouth
 አፍ ልቢ - (n) chest
 አፍ ዑት - (n) viper
 አፍለጠ - (v) inform, advise, announce, foretell, warn, notify

አፍልቢ - (n) chest, breast
 አፍረሐ - (v) scare, terrify
 አፍረየ - (v) produce
 አፍራሐ - (a) frightening, appalling
 አፍራሰ - (v) demolish
 አፍራዝ - (n) pick-axe
 አፍቀረ - (v) love
 አፍቀደ - (v) permit, allow, make possible, authorize, grant
 አፍን አፍንጫን እንሰሳ - (n) muzzle, snout
 አፍንጫ - (n) nose, snout
 ኤለትሪካዊ - (a) electrical
 ኤለትሪክ - (n) electricity
 እላም - (n) stitch, link
 እሙን - (a) fair, sincere, faithful, true, exact
 እምቢ - (a) no
 እምቢታ - (n) refusal
 እምባ - (n) mountain
 እምቤፅ በለ - (v) bleat, (from a sheep)
 እምነ በረድ - (n) marble
 እምነት - (n) worship, religion, belief, faith, conviction, trust
 እምነት ለወጠ - (v) convert oneself
 እምነት አለወጠ - (v) convert
 እምኒ - (n) stone
 እርያ ወይኒ - (n) wine-harvest
 እርያ ፍረታት - (n) picking, gathering
 እርጋን - (n) old age, old people
 እስታዲየም - (n) stadium
 እስትራረ - (n) ironing
 እስካፋለ - (n) shelves
 እሾኽ - (n) thorn, prickle
 እሾኽ ገረብ - (n) branch
 እተባህለ - (n) dictation
 እቶት - (n) receipts, income, production, product
 እቶን - (n) oven, chimney
 እንሰሳ - (n) animal, beast
 እንሰሳ ዘቤት - (a) domestic, menial
 እንቁሮቹ - (n) frog
 እንቁጃሐ - (n) egg
 እንቁጃሐ ወለደት - (v) lay eggs

እንቋፅ ሓጎሰካ በለ - (v) congratulate
 እንተዘይኮነ - (adv) otherwise
 እንታይ - (prn) what
 እንኮ - (a) alone, only
 እንደና ረኽበ - (v) recover, regain
 እንደገና - (adv) once again
 እንደገና ሓዘ - (v) catch again
 እንደገና መጸ - (v) return, come back
 እንደገና ተንሰአ - (v) get up, rise
 እንደገና አንበበ - (v) read again, read over
 እንደገና ወረደ - (v) come down again
 እንደገና ወደቆ - (v) fall again
 እንደገና ደየበ - (v) reclimb
 እንደገና ጀመረ - (v) restart
 እንዳ ስጋ ሓሰማ - (n) butcher's shop
 እንዳ ባኒ - (n) baker's shop
 እንዳ አባጊፅ - (n) sheep pen
 እንዳ አፍራስ - (n) stable
 እንዳ ደወል - (n) church tower, steeple
 እንዳ ዶልቬ - (n) pastry, pastry shop
 እንዳ ገንዘብ - (n) portfolio, wallet
 እንዳ ጸባ - (n) dairy, creamery
 እንግሊዘኛ - (n) English
 እንግሊዛዊ - (a) English
 እኩይ - (a) nasty, mean, bad
 እኩብ - (n) mass
 እኩብ መጻሕፍት - (n) collection of books, compendium
 እኩብ ገንዘብ - (n) fund, money
 እኩይነት - (n) nastiness, meanness, malice
 እካበ - (n) collection
 እኹል - (a adv) sufficient, enough
 እኹል ተረፍ - (n) abundance
 እኽለ - (n) cereal, grain
 እኽለ አኽበ - (v) harvest, reap
 አው - (a) yes
 አዋናዊ - (n) actuality
 አዋን - (n) period, epoch, period of time
 አዙዝ - (a) obedient
 አዚ - (prn n) order

እዚአቶም - (prn) those
 እዝኒ - (n) ear
 እዩ - (v) be - (descriptive)
 እጃም - (n) part, role
 እጅግ - (n) handle
 እገዳ - (n) deprivation
 እግሪ - (n) foot
 እግዚአብሔር - (n) God
 እጹብ - (a) splendid, magnificent
 አም - (n) forest, tree
 አርጋን - (n) organ
 አክ - (n) oak
 አፕራ - (n) opera
 አልቢ - (n) dog
 አመይ - (adv) how
 አመይ ሓዲርኩም - (n) hello, good morning
 አመይ አምሲኩም - (n) good evening
 አመይ ዊዕልኩም - (n) hello, good morning
 አም - (adv a) like, similar
 አምኡውን - (adv) equally, as well, too
 አምከመ - (v) cut out
 አረጺት - (n) bag
 አርፋሕ - (a) miserable, wretched, destitute
 አሰል - (n) coal
 አሰሰ - (v) pursue, accuse
 አሰሰቲ - (np) accuser
 አሳሲ - (nm) accuser
 አሳሲት - (nf) accuser
 አስፀ - (n) stomach
 አሸነ - (v) cook
 አሻኒ - (nm) cook
 አሻኒት - (nf) cook
 አቢብ - (a) round
 አቢድ - (a) heavy
 አባቢ - (n) region
 አብሐ - (n) cupboard
 አብከብ በለ - (v) run around
 አብዲ - (n) belly, stomach, liver, digestive system
 አብዲ ሳእኒ - (n) sole
 አብዲ ኢድ - (n) palm

አብዲ እግሪ - (n) sole of the foot
 አተማ - (n) town
 አተማዊ - (a) urban
 ከኒሻ - (an) protestant
 ከኒሻነት - (n) Protestantism
 ከኒና - (n) pill
 ከንቲባ - (n) mayor
 ከንፈር - (n) lip
 ከውሒ - (n) rock
 ከውሐዊ - (a) rocky
 ከዓው - (v) pour
 ከዘነ - (v) stock
 ከደ - (v) walk, leave, go, travel
 ከደነ - (v) cover
 ከዳሚ - (nm) servant
 ከዳሚት - (nf) servant
 ከድፀ - (v) deceive, betray
 ከፈለ - (v) pay
 ከፈተ - (v) open
 ከፈአ - (v) pay
 ከፋት - (a) open
 ከፍሊ ዝዛ - (n) part of a house
 ኩሉ - (adv) all, any
 ኩሉ ግዜ - (adv) always
 ኩሊት - (n) kidney
 ኩላሊት - (n) kidney
 ኩምራ - (an) clutter, heap, pile
 ኩሩኹሮ - (n) heels
 ኩሩዕ - (a) trust, proud
 ኩራ - (n) anger
 ኩርማጅጅ - (n) whip
 ኩርሲ - (n) armchair
 ኩርሽ - (n) chalk
 ኩርባ - (n) hill
 ኩርናዕ - (n) corner, angle
 ኩርናዕ ኢድ - (n) elbow
 ኩርናዕ እግሪ - (n) ankle
 ኩርፍፍቲ - (af) angry
 ኩስቱባን - (n) thimble
 ኩስኩስ - (a) cultivated
 ኩባያ - (n) cup
 ኩብለላ - (n) wandering
 ኩቦ - (n) cube
 ኩትልኸና - (n) Catholicism

ኩነታት - (n) condition, situation
 ኩነት - (n) circumstance
 ኩነት አእምሮ - (n) mood
 ኩነና - (n) condemnation
 ኩናት - (n) war
 ኩንታል - (n) hundred kilos
 ኩእሶ እግሪ - (n) soccer, football
 ኩኸ - (n) peach
 ኩዕሶ - (n) ball
 ኩጽሪ - (n) math
 ኪሎሜትር - (n) kilometre
 ኪሎግራም - (n) kilogram
 ኪኢላ - (a) capable
 ኪኸፍል - (v) pay off
 ኪዳን - (n) alliance
 ካህን - (an) ecclesiastical
 ካልሲ - (n) sock
 ካልሲ ነዊሕ - (n) bottom
 ካልአዊ - (a) secondary
 ካልአይ - (an) companion
 ካልአይ ኢድ - (a) worn
 ካልአይ ክፍሊ - (n) second grade
 ካልአይ ደረጃ - (n) high school, secondary school
 ካሚሻ - (n) shirt, blouse
 ካምፑትር - (n) computer
 ካራ - (n) knife
 ካራመለ - (n) candy
 ካርታ - (n) card, map
 ካርቶሊና - (n) post card
 ካርቶን - (n) cardboard
 ካሮሳ - (n) cart
 ካሮት - (n) carrot
 ካሳ - (n) piggy bank
 ካሻስትሩስ - (n) concrete
 ካቦት - (n) coat
 ካቲም - (n) ring
 ካካው - (n) cocoa
 ካዉሎ ካፑፕ - (n) cabbage
 ካውሎ - (n) cabbage, green cabbage
 ካውሎ ፊሪሪ - (n) cauliflower
 ካውሎ ፍሮሪ - (n) cauliflower
 ካፋ - (n) shower
 ካፒታኖ - (n) captain

ኬሚስትሪ - (n) chemistry
 ከሊማ - (n) climate
 ክሊኒክ - (n) clinic
 ክላሲካዊ - (a) classical
 ክልስ ሓሳብ - (n) theory
 ክልተ - (an) two
 ክረምቲ - (n) winter
 ክራባታ - (n) necktie
 ክራይ - (n) rent
 ክርስትና - (n) Christianity
 ክርስትያን - (a) Christian
 ክርቢት - (n) match
 ክሲ - (n) accusation, prosecution
 ክሳብ - (adv prep) as far as, up to, until
 ክሳብ ክንድቲ - (adv) so, so much
 ክሳብ ክንድኡ - (adv) as much, many
 ክሳድ - (n) neck
 ክሳድ ጎቦ - (n) collar
 ክስራን - (n) loss, ruin
 ክሽነ - (n) cooking, kitchen
 ክቡር - (a) honourable, precious, dear, expensive, costly
 ክቢ - (n) circle, round
 ክብ ኣበለ - (v) put up, erect, pitch
 ክብረት - (n) respect
 ክብሪ ዘለዎ - (v) be worth, cost
 ክታም - (n) signature
 ክታቤት - (n) vaccine
 ክትዐ - (n) discussion
 ክንተባ - (n) town hall
 ክንቲት - (n) feather
 ክንክን - (n) care
 ክንደይ - (adv) how much, (n) amount
 ክንፊ ዓሳ - (n) fin
 ክኢላ - (a) skilful
 ክኣል - (a) affordable
 ክኣሊታዊ - (a) able
 ክኣለት - (n) talent, skill, ability
 ክወንነት - (n) reality
 ክዳን - (n) clothes, suit, garment
 ክፋት - (n) opening
 ክፍለ ዓመት - (n) season
 ክፍለ ዘመን - (n) century

ክፍሊ - (n) cabin, section, room, class
 ክፍሊ መጥባሕቲ - (n) operating room
 ክፍሊ መጸበዩ - (n) waiting room
 ክፍሊ ስራሕ - (n) workshop
 ክፍሊ ተለፎን - (n) phone booth
 ክፍሊ ገበን - (n) security, safety
 ኮላ - (n) glue
 ኮመዲ - (n) comedy
 ኮመዲኖ - (n) nightstand
 ኮሚተ - (n) committee
 ኮሚደረ - (n) tomato
 ኮሚደሮ - (n) tomato
 ኮማንደር - (n) commanding officer
 ኮም - (n) chest of drawers
 ኮረየ - (v) get annoyed
 ኮረደዮ - (n) corridor, passage
 ኮርመጅ - (v) whip, flog
 ኮርስ - (n) course
 ኮርዳድ ጸጉሪ - (a) curly
 ኮሮነል - (n) colonel
 ኮስኮስ - (v) cultivate
 ኮብላሊ - (n) hobo, bum, homeless, wanderer
 ኮቦርታ - (n) cover, blanket
 ኮቦሮ - (n) drum
 ኮቦሮ ኦርክስትራ - (n) battery
 ኮቦሮ ዓይኒ - (n) eyelid
 ኮተሊኽ - (a) Catholic
 ኮነ - (v) turn up, produce, happen, become
 ኮነነ - (v) sentence, give up, condemn
 ኮድ - (n) code
 ኮፍ - (v) sit
 ኮፍ መበሊ - (n) seat
 ኮፍ በለ - (v) sit down
 ኮኔ - (v) become, happen, occur
 ኮዓተ - (v) dig
 ኳሌታ - (n) neck, collar
 ኳኽ - (n) crow
 ኳዓተ - (v) hollow out, dig
 ኳዓታይ - (n) grave-digger
 ኸራዬ - (a) angry

ኸራይት - (af) angry
 ኸርፋፍ - (am) angry
 ወለዐ - (v) light up, switch on
 ወለዲ - (n) parent, relative
 ወለድ - (n) interest
 ወለዶ - (n) ancestor
 ወልወለ - (v) polish, wax, rub
 ወሓዘ - (v) run, flow
 ወሓጠ - (v) swallow, devour
 ወረ - (n) news, information, inquiry
 ወረረ - (v) invade, overcome, overwhelm, conquer
 ወረቆት - (n) paper
 ወረበ - (v) compose
 ወረደ - (v) descend
 ወረጃ - (a) polite
 ወርሒ - (n) month
 ወርሓዊ - (a) monthly
 ወርቂ - (n) gold
 ወሰነ - (v) decide, limit, fix
 ወሰን - (n) border, edging
 ወሰን ባሕሪ - (n) coast, chop
 ወሰን ወሰን - (n) edge
 ወሰን ዘእይብሉ - (an) infinite, infinity
 ወሰኣነ - (v) define
 ወሰኽ - (v) increase, rise, add
 ወሰደ - (v) take away, take
 ወስታ - (n) gesture
 ወሽመጥ - (n) channel
 ወቐሰ - (v) reproach, accuse
 ወቐሳ - (n) reproach
 ወቐዐ - (v) hit, strike
 ወተሃበራዊ - (a) military
 ወተሃደር - (n) soldier, police
 ወተፈ - (v) block
 ወነነ - (v) to have, possess
 ወኒነ ትካል - (n) enterprise
 ወናኒ - (n) owner, landlord
 ወከለ - (v) represent
 ወከል - (n) advocate
 ወከልቲ - (npl) advocator
 ወከሰ - (n) accusation
 ወከሰቲ - (np) accuser

ወኪል - (n) representative
 ወኪል ህዝቢ - (n) deputy, Member of Parliament
 ወካሊ - (nm) advocator
 ወካሊት - (nf) advocator
 ወካሲ - (nm) accuser
 ወካሲት - (nf) accuser
 ወኻርያ - (n) fox
 ወዝ - (n) appearance, look
 ወይኒ - (n) grape
 ወይኒ አረየ - (v) bring in the grape harvest
 ወይዘሪት - (n) miss
 ወይዘሮ - (n) madam
 ወደቆ - (v) drop, fall
 ወደብ - (n) port
 ወደአ - (v) finish
 ወዲ - (n) boy, son
 ወዲ ሐብቲ - (n) nephew (sister)
 ወዲ ሐትኖ - (n) cousin (mother's sister)
 ወዲ ሐወቦ - (n) cousin (father's brother)
 ወዲ ሐዊ - (n) nephew (brother)
 ወዲ ሰብ - (a) humane, human
 ወዲ ብልግና - (n) godson
 ወዲ ንጉሰ - (n) prince
 ወዲ አሞ - (n) cousin (father's sister)
 ወዲ አኮ - (n) cousin (mother's brother)
 ወዲ ክፍሊ - (n) classmate (male)
 ወዲ ወዲ - (n) grandson
 ወዲ ዓዲ - (n) compatriot
 ወዲ ገጠር - (a) country
 ወዲ ጓል - (n) grandson
 ወዲቆ - (a) failed
 ወድአ - (v) conclude
 ወገን - (n) flank
 ወዝ - (v) sentence, condemn
 ወገድ - (v) ban, forbid, abolish, get rid of, avoid
 ወጋሕታ - (n) dawn
 ወግአ - (v) sting, prick
 ወግዓዊ - (a) official
 ወጌሳ - (n) surgeon

ወጠጠ - (v) draw, pull
 ወጠጦ - (n) goat
 ወጸ - (v) come/go out, leave
 ወጸቻ - (n) anvil
 ወጸኢ - (adv n) outside
 ወጸአተኛ - (an) strange, foreign, stranger, foreigner,
 ወፈየ - (v) offer, dedicate
 ዊሎው - (n) willow
 ዋሃብ ስራሕ - (n) employer
 ዋላ ስብከት - (n) chair
 ዋሕዚ - (n) river
 ዋሪ - (n) blackbird
 ዋና ዝ - (n) owner
 ዋና ጸሐፊ - (n) secretary
 ዋንነት - (n) ownership, property
 ዋዲ - (n) heat, warmth
 ዋዕላ - (n) conference
 ዋጋ - (n) cost, value, worth, price
 ዋጋ ዘይብሉ - (a) invalid
 ዋጋ ጸዕፍ ረኽበ - (v) win
 ውህላለ ገንዘብ - (n) saving
 ውላድ ድሙ - (n) kitten
 ውሐዳን - (n) minority
 ውሕስነት - (n) guarantee, security
 ውሕድ - (adv) a little
 ውሩይ - (a) famous
 ውርሻ - (n) inheritance
 ውሳኔ - (n) decision, determination, resolution
 ውሽጢ - (a) inside
 ውሽጢ ባኔ - (n) crumb
 ውሽጣዊ - (adv) inferior
 ውቅያኖስ - (n) ocean
 ውዑይ - (a) hot
 ውዕል - (n) treaty, agreement, consent,
 ውዕውዕ - (a) warm
 ውዕውዕ ስምዒት - (n) enthusiasm
 ውዕውዕ ደገፍታ - (n) acclamation
 ውዲአ - (a) exhausted
 ውድቀት - (n) fall
 ውድድር - (n) competition
 ውግእ - (n) war, battle, fight

ውጽኢት - (n) effect, result, solution
 ውፋይነት - (n) devotion
 ዑፋን - (n) corn, maize
 ዑፍ - (n) bird
 ዒሉ - (n) haddock
 ዒላ - (n) artificial lake, water well
 ዒዋል - (n) kitten
 ዒለሙ - (v) bring, put up
 ዒለብ - (v) land, arrive
 ዒለባ - (n) material, fabric, linen
 ዒለባ ምርኢት - (n) screen
 ዒላ - (a) nice, friendly
 ዒላነት - (n) sympathy, liveliness
 ዒሌት - (n) race, descent
 ዒመታዊ - (a) annual, yearly
 ዒመት - (n) year
 ዒሚል - (n) customer
 ዒሚቆ - (a) deep
 ዒማዊል - (n) customers
 ዒምበበ - (v) open up, flower, bloom,
 ዒረር - (n) lead
 ዒረፈ - (v) land
 ዒራቂት ፈራዲት - (nf) judge
 ዒራቆይ - (nm) judge
 ዒራት - (n) bed
 ዒራት ሕጻን - (n) cradle
 ዒርቢ - (n) Friday
 ዒርኪ - (n) friend
 ዒሰርተ - (an) ten
 ዒሰርተ ሐምሽተ - (an) fifteen
 ዒሰርተ ሓደ - (an) eleven
 ዒሰርተ ሓደ ክፍሊ - (n) eleventh grade
 ዒሰርተ ሰለስተ - (an) thirteen
 ዒሰርተ ሽምንተ - (an) eighteen
 ዒሰርተ ሽውዓተ - (an) seventeen
 ዒሰርተ ሽዱሽተ - (an) sixteen
 ዒሰርተ ትሽዓተ - (an) nineteen
 ዒሰርተ አርባዕተ - (an) fourteen
 ዒሰርተ ክልተ - (an) twelve
 ዒሰርተ ክልተ ክፍሊ - (n) twelfth grade
 ዒሳ - (n) fish

ዓሳ አንበሪ - (n) whale
 ዓሳክር - (n) troop
 ዓሳው - (a) stale
 ዓስራይ - (a) tenth
 ዓሻ - (a) foolish
 ዓሽራይ ክፍለ - (n) tenth grade
 ዓቀበ - (v) keep, maintain, uphold, save, protect, shelter
 ዓቀነ - (v) measure
 ዓቃል - (a) patient
 ዓቕበ - (v) take in, shelter
 ዓቕብ - (n) slope
 ዓቕን - (n) size, measurement, dimension
 ዓበየ - (v) develop, grow
 ዓባይ - (n) grand mother
 ዓባይ ሰዓት - (n) clock
 ዓባይ ዓባይቶ - (n) big toe/finger
 ዓብለለ - (v) dominate
 ዓብዩ - (a) great, old, large
 ዓብይ - (a) great, old, large
 ዓብይ ጎደና - (n) avenue
 ዓተር - (n) chickpea
 ዓነው - (v) collapse
 ዓንቀጸ - (v) be in the way
 ዓንቀጽ - (n) paragraph, article
 ዓንቀፈ - (v) prevent
 ዓንቕር - (n) tonsil
 ዓንደረ - (v) frolic
 ዓንዲ - (n) column
 ዓንዲ ሕቆ - (n) spine
 ዓኳይ - (n) farmer, peasant
 ዓወት - (n) success, triumph, win, victory
 ዓውደ አዋርሕ - (n) calendar, schedule
 ዓውደ ውግእ - (n) battlefield
 ዓዓ - (n) goose
 ዓዘቆቲ - (n) swamp
 ዓያዩ አሕደረ - (v) employ
 ዓይነ ስዉር - (a) blind, dazzle
 ዓይነት - (n) quality, sort, kind
 ዓይኒ - (n) eye
 ዓይኒ ዓተር - (n) pea, peas
 ዓደለ - (v) distribute, deliver

ዓደመ - (v) invite
 ዓደገ - (v) buy
 ዓዲ - (n) country
 ዓዳጊ - (n) buyer, purchaser
 ዓገተ - (v) restrict, prevent, warn
 ዓጋዜን - (n) deer
 ዓጸወ - (v) close, shut, lock up
 ዓጸደ - (v) mow down
 ዓጸፈ - (v) fold, bend
 ዓጽሚ - (n) bone, bones
 ዕለት - (n) date
 ዕለት ገበረ - (v) date
 ዕላማ - (n) target, aim, goal
 ዕልቅቆልቆ - (n) flood
 ዕማም - (n) task
 ዕምቆት - (n) depth
 ዕምባባ - (n) flower, blossom
 ዕምኮ - (n) fist, punch
 ዕረፍቲ - (n) rest, relaxation
 ዕርክነታዊ - (a) friendly, association
 ዕርክነት - (n) friendship
 ዕርዲ - (n) wall
 ዕርገት - (n) ascent
 ዕስለ - (n) swarm
 ዕስራ - (an) twenty
 ዕሽሽ በለ - (v) not know, ignore
 ዕሽነት - (n) stupidity
 ዕቃበ - (n) economy, economics
 ዕቋር ማይ - (n) puddle
 ዕቕብ - (n) favourite
 ዕብየት - (n) size
 ዕተብ - (a) serious, grave
 ዕቲብ - (a) serious
 ዕታሮ - (n) handful
 ዕትሮ - (n) pot
 ዕንቅፋት - (n) obstacle
 ዕንቀላ - (n) pearl
 ዕንወት - (n) devastate, desolation, ruin
 ዕንዛርያ - (n) bumblebee
 ዕንደራ - (n) adventure
 ዕንጭራር - (n) cricket
 ዕንጸይቲ - (n) wood
 ዕኮት - (n) wasp
 ዕዉት - (a) winner, victor

ዕየት - (n) lamb
 ዕዮ - (n) exercise, work
 ዕዮ ገዛ - (n) house work
 ዕደለ - (n) distribution, delivery
 ዕዲም - (n) guest
 ዕዳ - (n) debt
 ዕዳጋ - (n) bazaar, fair
 ዕድል - (n) chance, luck, fortune
 ዕድልነት - (n) destiny
 ዕድመ - (n) invitation
 ዕድመ ሂወት - (n) age
 ዕግርግር - (n) agitation
 ዕጣር - (an) wrinkled, crumple
 ዕጣሮ - (n) wrinkle
 ዕጥቂ - (n) uniform
 ዕጫ - (n) lot
 ዕጻፍ - (n) fold
 ዕጽዉ - (a) closed, shut
 ዕጽፊ - (a) double
 ዕፉን - (n) corn
 ዘለለ - (v) jump
 ዘላለማዊ - (a) eternal
 ዘላለም - (n) eternity
 ዘሐጉስ - (a) pleasant
 ዘሐለ - (v) get colder
 ዘሕዝን - (a) deplorable
 ዘሕፍር - (a) shameful, ashamed
 ዘመረ - (v) sing
 ዘመተ - (v) steal, rob
 ዘመናዊ - (a) modern
 ዘመን - (n) age, epoch
 ዘመድ - (n) relative
 ዘረባ - (n) talk, speech
 ዘራእቲ - (n) growing
 ዘራፍ - (n) giraffe
 ዘርአ - (v) sow, spread
 ዘርኢ - (n) seed
 ዘርኢ ለሚን - (n) seed
 ዘርዕድ - (a) harsh
 ዘርገሐ - (v) unroll, unwind, exhibit
 ዘሰንብድ - (a) horrible, terrible
 ዘሰካሕከሕ - (a) horrible
 ዘቃጽል - (a) burning
 ዘበጠ - (v) beat, strike

ዙብዐኛ - (n) guard
 ዘነበ - (v) rain, raining
 ዘንቢል - (n) basket, wastebasket
 ዘንጊ - (n) stick, baton
 ዘንጸባርቕ - (a) luminous, bright
 ዘከረ - (v) remember
 ዘኸታም - (n) orphan
 ዘወረ - (v) drive, conduct
 ዘዋሪ - (n) driver, conductor
 ዘዋር መስኒ - (n) screwdriver
 ዘዋር መኪና - (n) chauffeur
 ዘዋር ብሽክለታ - (n) cyclist
 ዘውዲ ደፍኦ - (v) crown
 ዘየሐጉሰ - (a) unpleasant, disagreeable
 ዘየመስግን - (a) ungrateful, thankless
 ዘይልሙድ - (a) rare, scarce, sparse
 ዘይሕረስ - (a) waste, uncultivated
 ዘይሕቀት መግቢ - (n) indigestion
 ዘይሕጉሰ - (a) unhappy, displeased
 ዘይምምስጋን - (n) ingratitude
 ዘይምርዕው - (an) single, unmarried, bachelor
 ዘይምቕሉል - (a) disobedient
 ዘይምእዛዝ - (vn) disobey, disobedience
 ዘይረኦ - (a) invisible
 ዘይበደለኛ - (n) acquittal
 ዘይብቐዕ - (a) unworthy, unfit
 ዘይብጹሕ - (an) minor
 ዘይተራእየ - (a) strange
 ዘይተርፍ - (a) inevitable, fatal
 ዘይተጸበኻዮ - (a) unexpected
 ዘይቲ - (n) oil
 ዘይትዕግስቲ - (n) impatience
 ዘይንቀሳቐስ - (a) motionless, immobile
 ዘይካኣል - (a) impossible
 ዘይካኣልነት - (n) impossibility
 ዘይክእል - (a) incapable
 ዘይግደስ - (a) careless, negligent,
 ዘይጎድእ - (a) harmless
 ዘይጥበባዊ ሰራሕተኛ - (n) manoeuvre

ዘይጥጣሐ - (n) discomfort, uneasiness
 ዘይጽምዲ ቁጽሪ - (a) odd
 ዘይጽፋይ ጽብዓብ - (a) unprocessed
 ዘይፍሉጥ - (a) unknown, strange
 ዘይፍታሕ - (a) insoluble
 ዘይንቕ - (a) magnificent, wonderful, marvellous
 ዘገርም - (a) strange, bizarre
 ዘገዳማዊ - (a) wild
 ዙረት - (n) walk, walking, stroll
 ዙርያ - (n) surroundings, neighbourhood
 ዙኪኒ - (n) zucchini
 ዚንኒ - (n) zinc
 ዚዝ በለ - (v) buzz, hum, ring
 ዛላ - (n) terrace
 ዛሕሊ - (n) coolness, cold
 ዛራ - (n) stream
 ዛሬባ - (n) stream
 ዛንታ - (n) story, account
 ዛዕባ - (n) subject
 ዛዕዛዕታ - (n) dew
 ዛግራ - (n) pheasant
 ዜማ - (n) chorus
 ዜጋ - (n) citizen
 ዜግነት - (n) nationality
 ዜግነት ለወጠ - (v) naturalize
 ዝለዓለ - (a) supreme
 ዝለዓለ ዝዛኢ - (n) sovereign
 ዝላ - (n) jump
 ዝሑል - (a) cold, slow
 ዝሓለፈ - (a) previous, late
 ዝሕለት - (n) slowness
 ዝመስሰል - (a) similar
 ዝረኦ - (a) visible, clear
 ዝርርብ - (n) maintenance, upkeep, conversation
 ዝርዝር - (n) list
 ዝሰማማዕ - (a) agreeable, (n) ideal
 ዝስዕብ - (a) next, following
 ዝቢኢ ሹጉርቲ - (n) green onion
 ዝባን - (n) tray, surface, stage
 ዝብላዕ - (a) edible
 ዝብኢ - (n) hyena

ዝተሻቐለ - (a) anxious, worried, worrying
 ዝተቐጥቀጠ - (a) clear
 ዝተዋሃሃደ - (a) harmonious
 ዝተጨቓጨቐ አክራን - (n) solid mass, solid
 ዝተፈለየ - (a) different, varied, separate
 ዝተፈልየ - (a) different
 ዝተፋትሐ - (a) divorce
 ዝና - (n) glory, reputation
 ዝናባዊ - (a) rainy
 ዝናብ - (n) rain, storm
 ዝናብ መሕጸቢ - (n) shower
 ዝንጉዕ - (a) foolish, thoughtless, absent-minded
 ዝአኸለ - (a) major
 ዝከኣል - (a) possible
 ዝኸፍኦ - (a) worse
 ዝኸረት - (n) memory
 ዝዉተራ - (n) practice
 ዝያዳ - (adv n) more
 ዝግኒ - (n) spiced
 beef/chicken/vegetables/fish stew
 ዝጓሃየ - (a) upset
 ዝጨቀወ - (a) muddy
 ዞረ - (v) turn, stir, toss
 ዞባ - (n) area, neighbourhood, region
 ዞባ ቤት ዕዮታት - (a) industrial area
 ዞባ ዕዳጋ - (a) commercial area
 ዞባዊ - (a) local
 የሱስ ክርስቶስ - (n) Jesus Christ
 የቐንዖለይ - (n) thank you
 የእዳዎ - (n) arms
 ዩኒቨርሲቲ - (n) university
 ይቐረ በለ - (v) excuse, forgive
 ይቐረታ - (n) sorry, excuse me
 ይቐረታ ሓተተ - (v) apologize
 ይግባእ - (v) ought
 ይግባይ - (n) appeal, call
 ደሃይ - (n) voice, sound
 ደለየ - (v) need, want, desire
 ደልዳላ - (a) sturdy
 ደሓረ - (v) back away, fall back,
 ደሓነ - (v) survive

ደሐን - (a) good, okay
 ደሐን ሕደር - (interj) goodnight
 ደሐን መጸ - (a) welcome
 ደሐን ምጽ - (a) be welcome
 ደሐን ኩን - (interj) farewell,
 goodbye
 ደሐንዶ ሓዲርካ - (n interj) hello,
 good morning
 ደመረ - (v) add, addition
 ደመዩ - (v) bleed
 ደማሚት - (n) grenade
 ደማዊ - (a) bloody
 ደም - (n) blood
 ደም - (n) blood
 ደምስሰ - (v) undo, take down,
 devastate
 ደምደመ - (v) conclude
 ደሞዝ - (n) pay
 ደረቆ - (v) dry
 ደረብ - (v) double
 ደረት - (n) limit, boundary
 ደረት አልቦ - (adv) infinitely
 ደረኽ - (v) force
 ደረዘ - (v) caress, cherish
 ደረጃ - (n) class, level
 ደረፈ - (v) sing
 ደራሲ - (n) author, editor, writer
 ደራሳይ - (n) author
 ደራፊ - (nm) singer
 ደራፊት - (nf) singer
 ደርሆ - (n) chicken, rooster
 ደርሆ ማይ - (n) duck
 ደርማስ - (an) gigantic, giant
 ደርቢ - (n) floor, story
 ደርኩኺት - (n) doorstep, doorstep
 ደርዘን - (n) dozen
 ደርፊ - (n) song
 ደሲ ሚተር - (n) ruler
 ደሴት - (n) island
 ደስ በሎ - (v) enjoy
 ደስታ - (n) joy, pleasure
 ደቀሰ - (v) sleep, fall asleep, go to
 bed
 ደቂቆ - (a) tiny, minuscule
 ደቂቆ - (n) minute

ደበሰ - (v) console, comfort
 ደበስ - (n) condolence
 ደበና - (n) cloud
 ደበናዊ - (a) cloudy
 ደቡብ - (n) south
 ደብባዊ - (a) southern
 ደብደብ - (v) bomb, bombard
 ደብዳቤ - (n) mail, courier, letter
 ደብዳብ - (n) bombardment
 ደነነ - (v) lean out, bend down
 ደንቆሮ - (a) stupid, ignorant
 ደንደስ - (n) shore
 ደንገጸ - (v) be moved, be touched,
 feel sorry
 ደንጎየ - (v) delay, hold up
 ደንጓዩ - (n) latecomer
 ደወለ - (v) ring, phone, telephone
 ደው - (v) stand
 ደው አበለ - (v) stop
 ደውል - (n) bell
 ደየበ - (v) climb
 ደገመ - (v) repeat, say again
 ደገፈ - (v) support
 ደጉሐ - (v) dazzle
 ደፈረ - (v) dare to do
 ደፋፋክ - (v) rush
 ደፍክ - (v) push
 ዱር - (n) forest
 ዱባ - (n) pumpkin
 ዲኖ - (n) fur
 ዳህሰሰ - (v) explore, reveal
 ዳነየ - (v) judge
 ዳንጋ - (n) calf, leg
 ዳኛ - (n) judge
 ዳይረክቶር - (n) head-master,
 principal
 ዳዶ - (n) nut
 ድሌት - (n) will, wish, desire
 ድልዱል - (a) thick, dense
 ድልድል - (n) dyke, bridge
 ድሐር - (prep) afterwards
 ድሕሪ ሓጺር ጊዜ - (adv) after
 ድሕሪ ሕጂ - (adv) now
 ድሕሪት - (n) back, backward
 ድሕንነት - (a) safe and sound

ድመ - (n) cat
 ድመቆ - (a) shiny, bright
 ድምር - (n) amount, sum
 ድምቀት - (n) subtle, slight
 difference
 ድምጺ - (n) voice, sound
 ድምጻዊ - (a) vocal
 ድሩቆ - (a) hard, dry
 ድራማ - (n) drama
 ድራማዊ - (a) dramatic
 ድራር - (n) dinner
 ድርሰት - (n) composition
 ድርቂ - (n) dryness, drought
 ድሮ - (n adv) previous, already
 ድሱት - (a) satisfied, content, joyful
 ድስቲ - (n) pan
 ድቃስ - (n) sleep
 ድቢ - (n) bear
 ድነ - (n) shade
 ድንሽ - (n) potato
 ድንቁርና - (n) ignorance
 ድንቂ - (a) admirable
 ድንኩል - (n) clump
 ድንኪ - (an) dwarf
 ድንኳን - (n) tent
 ድንጉር - (a) confused
 ድንጉይ - (n adv) lateness, late
 ድንጋጸ - (n) pity, sympathy
 ድንግል - (an) virgin
 ድንግል ማርያም - (n) Virgin Mary
 ድንጽዉና - (n) astonishment
 ድኳን - (n) store, boutique
 ድኳን መጻሕፍት - (n) bookstore
 ድኹም - (a) weak, fatigued,
 tiredness
 ድኸዲ - (n) fertilizer, manure,
 compost
 ድኻ - (a) poor
 ድኻም - (n) weakness, tiredness
 ድክነት - (n) poverty
 ድጋዊ - (a) outside, external
 ድግማ - (n) repetition
 ድፍአተ ዘውዲ - (n) crowning
 ዶልሺ - (n) cake
 ዶልሺ ፍረታት - (n) tart

ዶሮና - (n) dust
 ዶብ - (n) frontier, border
 ዶክተር - (n) doctor
 ጀለበ - (v) row
 ጀለብያ - (n) dress
 ጀመረ - (v) begin, start
 ጀርበበ - (v) overflow
 ጀርዲን - (n) garden
 ጀብና - (n) cheese
 ጀነራል - (n) general
 ጀዝ - (n) walnut
 ጀግና - (an) heroic, hero
 ጀግና ዓል - (n) heroine
 ጁርቅና - (n) cowardice
 ጁባ - (n) pocket, vest, jacket
 ጃህራ - (n) claim
 ጃንሆይ - (n) majesty
 ጃንጥላ - (n) parachute
 ጃኬት - (n) vest, jacket
 ጅርመናዊ - (a) German
 ጀመትሪ - (n) geometry,
 geometrician
 ጀግራፍ - (n) geography
 ገሃጸ - (v) gnaw, eat into
 ገለ ነገር - (adv) something
 ገለለ - (v) draw water
 ገለርያ - (n) tunnel, gallery
 ገለኳ - (adv) anything, nothing
 ገለጸ - (v) describe, express, voice,
 explain
 ገመል - (n) camel
 ገመተ - (v) guess
 ገመድ - (n) rope
 ገም አበለ - (v) clap, slam
 ገምታ - (n) slam, chattering
 ገምገም - (n) coast, edge
 ገምገም ባሕሪ - (n) beach
 ገምጋም - (n) calculation
 ገረበ ጽግረዳ - (n) rose bush
 ገረብ - (n) tree
 ገረብ ለሚን - (n) lemon-tree
 ገረብ ብርትኳን - (n) orange tree
 ገረብ ቸስትናት - (n) chestnut-tree
 ገራድ ብርሃን - (n) lampshade, sun-
 blind,

ገርሂ - (a) naive
 ገሸ - (v) travel
 ገበላ - (n) boathouse
 ገበረ - (v) make, do, perform, act,
 behave
 ገበነኛ - (a) criminal, guilty
 ገበናዊ - (a) penal
 ገበን - (n) crime
 ገባር ሰናይ - (n) benefactor
 ገነታዊ - (a) heavenly
 ገነት - (n) paradise
 ገንዘብ - (n) money
 ገንጸለ - (v) unroll, unfold
 ገግረ - (v) howl, roar, bawl
 ገግዘ - (v) move everything out,
 remove
 ገዚፍ - (a) big, large
 ገዛ - (n) house, home
 ገዛ ማንቲለ - (n) rabbit hutch
 ገዛ ኸልቢ - (n) kennel, dog house
 ገዛ ዑፍ - (n) nest
 ገዛ ዑፍ ሰርሐ - (v) nest
 ገዝአ - (v) rule, control, reign
 ገያሻይ - (n) traveller, passenger
 ገደፈ - (v) leave, abandon
 ገዳም - (n) convent, monastery
 ገጠራዊ - (a) rural
 ገጠር - (n) countryside
 ገጽ - (n) face, page
 ገጽ መሬት - (n) landscape
 ገጽ ሰዓት - (n) dial
 ገጽ ንገጽ - (adv) face to face
 ገፈፈ - (v) fish for
 ገፊሕ - (a) wide
 ገፊሕ ጎደና - (n) boulevard
 ገፋፍ ዓሳ - (n) fisher
 ገሁይ - (a) sad
 ገላ - (n) ant-hill
 ገልባብ - (n) shawl
 ገልባብ ቀልፀ - (v) take off one's
 hat, clear up
 ገራዶ - (n) sword
 ገርብነትና - (n) neighbourhood,
 vicinity
 ገብእ - (n) duty

ጉባኤ - (n) assembly, meeting,
 gathering, congress
 ጉብዝና - (n) adolescence, youth
 ጉንበት - (n) May
 ጉንጓ - (n) owl
 ጉንጪ - (n) cheek
 ጉዕ - (n) green pepper
 ጉዕዞ - (n) distance, journey, trip
 ጉዚ - (n) fraction
 ጉዳል - (n) lack, shortage
 ጉዳይ - (n) business, matter, case
 ጉድለት - (n) fault, error, mistake
 ጉድኣት - (n) damage, injury, hurt
 ጉድጓድ - (n) pit, hole, ditch, trench
 ጉድጓድ ውኸርዋያ - (n) rabbit hole
 ጉጅለ - (n) group
 ጉጅለ አግራብ - (n) grove
 ጉጅለ ዘመርቲ - (n) choir, chorus
 ጋህሲ - (n) well, shaft
 ጋህዲ - (n) frankness
 ጋብላ - (n) basin, artificial lake
 ጋብያ - (n) cage
 ጋንታ - (n) team
 ጋንጽላ - (n) shadow
 ጋንጽላ መንርከብ - (n) sailing ship
 ጋዜጠኛ - (n) journalist
 ጋዜጣ - (n) journal, newspaper
 ጋዜጣዊ መግለጺ - (n) press release
 ጋዝ - (n) gas
 ኔና - (adv) still, yet, but
 ኔጋ - (na) error, mistake
 ግላዕ - (n) block
 ግመ - (n) fog, smog
 ግማዊ - (a) foggy, hazy
 ግምት - (n) estimate, (v) estimate
 ግምጥልሽ - (n) reverse
 ግሩም - (an) magnificent,
 marvellous, wonderful
 ግራም - (n) gram
 ግርምብያለ - (n) apron
 ግርጭት - (n) contradiction
 ግርጸን - (n) gums
 ግብሪ - (n) tax, duty, taxation
 ግብራዊ - (a) actively
 ግብራዊ - (a) practical

ግብጃ - (n) reception
 ግብጣን - (n) captain
 ግና - (con) but, however
 ግናይ - (a) ugly, nasty, unpleasant
 ግን - (con) but, however
 ግንባር - (n) forehead
 ግንቦ እግሪ - (n) ankle
 ግዋንቲ - (n) glove
 ግዙእ - (a) colonize
 ግዙፍ - (a) enormous, huge
 ግዚያዊ - (a) momentary, temporary, modern
 ግዜ - (n) time
 ግዜ ዕረፍቲ - (n) leisure, spare time
 ግዝአት - (n) territory, colony, kingdom, domain
 ግዳይ - (n) victim
 ግዴታ - (n) kindness
 ግድል - (n) problem, puzzle
 ግድሞ - (a) horizontal
 ግድብ - (n) barring
 ግድነታዊ - (a) essential
 ግድነት - (adv) inevitably
 ግጥሚ - (n) poetry, poem
 ግጥም - (n) match
 ግፍሐት - (n) width
 ጎልበበ - (v) cover up, conceal
 ጎልጉል - (n) field, ground
 ጎሎ - (n) hips
 ጎማ - (n) tire
 ጎረቤት - (an) neighbouring
 ጎራሕ - (a) cunning, smart, clever
 ጎሮሮ - (n) throat, neck
 ጎበዝ - (an) young, youth, younger
 ጎበጠ - (v) yield
 ጎባዊ - (a) mountainous, hilly
 ጎብየ - (n) turtle, tortoise
 ጎቦ - (n) mountain
 ጎነጸ - (v) knock
 ጎነጻዊ - (a) violent
 ጎነጽ - (n) violence, force
 ጎና - (n) skirt
 ጎንጹ - (n) knock, hit, clash
 ጎዘየ - (v) carve, cut up
 ጎየየ - (v) run, race, flow

ጎያዩ - (n) runner
 ጎይታ - (n) lord
 ጎይትነት - (n) nobility
 ጎደለ - (v) be absent
 ጎደሎ - (a adv) lesser, the least, the slightest, less
 ጎደቦ - (n) suburbs, outskirts
 ጎደና - (n) street
 ጎዲም - (a) obtuse, dull
 ጎዲም መስማር - (n) rivet
 ጎድአ - (v) injure, wound, hurt, offend, grind
 ጎጅለ - (v) group, gather, cluster
 ጎጆ ንህቢ - (n) beehive
 ጐየየ - (v) run
 ጐደለ - (v) decline
 ጐድአ - (v) hurt
 ጐጐ - (n) flat round unleavened home made bread
 ጐህ - (n) jalapeño
 ጓሂ - (n) sadness
 ጓህሪ - (n) embers
 ጓል - (n) daughter, girl,
 ጓል ሓብቲ - (n) niece (sister)
 ጓል ሓትነ - (n) cousin (mother's sister)
 ጓል ሓወቦ - (n) cousin (father's brother)
 ጓል ሓዊ - (n) niece (brother)
 ጓል ሓው - (n) niece (brother)
 ጓል ሕድርትና - (n) fairy
 ጓል ብልግና - (n) godchild
 ጓል ንጉሥ - (n) princess
 ጓል አሞ - (n) cousin (father's sister)
 ጓል አኮ - (n) cousin (mother's brother)
 ጓል ክፍሊ - (n) classmate (female)
 ጓል ወዲ - (n) granddaughter
 ጓል ጓል - (n) granddaughter
 ጓሰየ - (v) keep, preserve, mind, look after
 ጓሳ - (n) shepherd
 ጓንተራ - (n) tray, plateau
 ጠለበ - (vn) request, require
 ጠለፈ - (v) embroider

ጠሊ - (n) moisture, humidity
 ጠሐለ - (v) sink, drown
 ጠሐነ - (v) grind
 ጠሐኒ - (n) miller
 ጠሐኒት - (n) mill
 ጠመረ - (v) tie, bind
 ጠመተ - (v) see, observe, look at, watch
 ጠረሽ - (v) terminate, end, finish, complete
 ጠረጳዛ - (n) desk
 ጠርከፈ - (v) gather, pick up
 ጠርዐ - (v) complain
 ጠርጠረ - (v) suspect
 ጠስሚ - (n) butter
 ጠቕመ - (v) profit
 ጠቕር ዘጽሪ - (n) chimney sweep
 ጠቕሰ - (v) refer
 ጠቕላላ - (n) total
 ጠበቅ - (v) cling to
 ጠበቃ - (n) attorney, lawyer, counsel, counsellor
 ጠበቅ - (n) lizard
 ጠበንጃ - (n) rifle, gun
 ጠባይ - (n) patient
 ጠብሐ - (v) operate, do
 ጠንቂ - (n) cause, reason
 ጠንቂ ኮነ - (v) cause
 ጠወየ - (v) turn, twist
 ጠዓመ - (v) taste
 ጠዓምት - (n) snack
 ጠዓየ - (v) recover, be restored, return
 ጠጠ አበለ - (v) park, dock
 ጠጠው - (adv) upright, standing
 ጠጠው በለ - (v) stop, pause, cease
 ጠጠፀ - (v) push, shove, jostle
 ጠጥረ - (n) bud, pimple
 ጠፍአ - (v) disappear, vanish
 ጡብ - (n) breast
 ጡጥ - (n) cotton, wool
 ጡፍ በለ - (v) spit
 ጣላዕ - (n) card game
 ጣልቃ አተወ - (v) intervene
 ጣሻ - (n) thicket

ጣቻ - (n) thick fog
 ጣቕሲት - (n) applause
 ጣንጡ - (n) mosquito
 ጣውላ - (n) table
 ጣዕሚ - (n) taste, luxury
 ጣዕሳ - (n) regret, remorse
 ጣፍ - (n) teff
 ጤል - (n) goat
 ጤል አደይ ማርያም - (n) grasshopper
 ጥሙይ - (a) hungry
 ጥማር - (an) tie, bunch, bouquet
 ጥሜት - (n) hunger
 ጥምቀት - (n) baptism
 ጥረ - (a) gross, crude, rude, crass
 ጥሩምበኛታት - (n) brass band
 ጥሩምባ - (n) trumpet, trumpeter
 ጥሪ - (n) January
 ጥራዝ - (n) notebook
 ጥራይ - (adv) merely, only
 ጥርሑ - (a) empty
 ጥርሑ አውጽኦ - (v) undress, strip -
 ጥርሕ ወጽኦ - (v) undress oneself
 ጥርሙዝ - (n) bottle, flask
 ጥርሙዝ ቀለም - (n) ink-well
 ጥርቡሽ - (n) helmet
 ጥርዓን - (n) complaint, objection
 ጥርዙዝ - (a) stiff, straight
 ጥርዚ - (n) crest
 ጥርጠራ - (n) hesitation
 ጥርጡር - (v) suspect
 ጥርጣረ - (n) distrust
 ጥርጥር - (n) doubt, suspicion
 ጥርታ - (n) retreat, retirement
 ጥቅምቲ - (n) October
 ጥቻ - (adv n) vicinity, near, close
 ጥቕላል ባኮ - (n) package, pack, bundle
 ጥቕሳት - (n) crisis
 ጥበበኛ - (n) artist, dexterous
 ጥበባዊ - (a) artistic, able
 ጥበብ - (n) art, ability
 ጥቡስ ስጋ - (n) roast
 ጥብሲ - (n) grilled meat
 ጥብቀት - (n) attachment

ጥንቁቅ - (a) attentive
 ጥንቃቄ - (n) carefulness, prudence, attention, precaution
 ጥንቲ - (n) antiquity
 ጥንታዊ - (a) antique, ancient, old, past
 ጥዉይ - (a) curved
 ጥዑም - (a) good, nice
 ጥዑይ - (a) healthy
 ጥዕና - (n) health
 ጥይት - (n) bullet
 ጥፍኣት - (n) disappearance
 ጥፍጣፍ - (n) saliva
 ጨመተ - (v) aim at
 ጨረሰ - (v) finish
 ጨራጽ ጠርቂ - (n) piece, part
 ጨርቂ - (n) rag, scrap
 ጨቃው - (a) blurred, muddy
 ጨብጨብታ - (n) applause
 ጨነወ - (v) smell
 ጨና - (n) odour, scent
 ጨንገር - (n) twig
 ጨንፈር - (n) branch
 ጨንፈር ስራሕ - (n) service
 ጨው - (n) salt
 ጨዓይ - (a) pale
 ጨጉሪ - (n) hair
 ጨጉሪ ዓይኒ - (n) eyebrow
 ጨጎራ - (n) stomach
 ጨፍለቅ - (v) press, crush
 ጨራ - (n) light, beam
 ጨቕጨቕ በለ - (v) whistle, sizzle
 ጫቅላት - (n) chick
 ጫቅላት ደርሆ - (n) chicken
 ጫካ - (n) forest
 ጫውጫውታ - (n) noise
 ጫውጫውታ ዘለዎ - (a) noisy, loud
 ጫፍ - (n) point, tip, end
 ጭሕሚ - (n) beard
 ጭሩ - (n) bird
 ጭራ - (n) tail
 ጭቃ - (n) mud
 ጭቃዊ - (a) muddy, dirty
 ጭብጢ - (n) proof, evidence

ጭኑቕ - (a) worried, anxious, concerned
 ጭንቀት - (n) anxiety, worry, concern, agony
 ጭንጫ - (n) grit
 ጭካኒ - (n) cruelty
 ጭዋዳ - (n) muscle
 ጳንጣይ - (n) Pentecost
 ጺሮ - (n) Pen
 ጳጳስ - (n) Pope
 ጸለየ - (v) pray to
 ጸሉት - (n) prayer
 ጸሊም - (a) black
 ጸሊም እምኒ - (n) granite
 ጸላም አብዲ - (n) liver
 ጸላኢ - (n) enemy
 ጸልመተ - (v) darken
 ጸልማት - (an) darkness, dark
 ጸልኦ - (v) hate, detest, loathe
 ጸሐፊ - (n) secretary, employee
 ጸሐፊ - (v) write
 ጸሐፊት - (n) author, secretary
 ጸሐፋይ - (n) author
 ጸመደ - (v) harness
 ጸማም - (a) deaf, dumb, unable to hear
 ጸማምነት - (n) deafness
 ጸማቀላት - (n) press
 ጸሞቅ - (v) press, squeeze
 ጸረፈ - (v) insult, abuse
 ጸርፈ - (n) insult, abuse
 ጸቅጠ - (v) crush, press, squeeze
 ጸቕጢ - (n) overwhelm, crush
 ጸበባ - (n) sorrow
 ጸባ - (n) milk
 ጸብሒ - (n) spiced
 beef/chicken/vegetables/fish stew
 ጸብጸበ - (v) calculate
 ጸብጸብ - (n) note, bulletin
 ጸብጸብ ዕዳ - (n) manufacture
 ጸንሐ - (v) last
 ጸንቀቅ - (v) drain, empty
 ጸንዐ - (v) persist in, persevere
 ጸወረ - (v) keep up, maintain
 ጸወታ - (n) game, play

ጸወዐ - (v) call, summon
 ጸዓረ - (v) do one's best, to try hard
 ጸዓነ - (v) load
 ጸገመ - (v) bother, inconvenience
 ጸገም - (n) problem, puzzle
 ጸገበ - (v) satiate, full
 ጸገነ - (v) mend, repair, fix
 ጸገረ - (n) protection
 ጸጉሪ - (n) hair
 ጸጋ - (n) fortune, prosperity
 ጸጋም - (an) left
 ጸጥተኛ - (a) silent
 ጸጥታ - (n) silence
 ጸጸር - (n) pebble
 ጸፊሕ - (a) flat
 ጹማች አራንቺ - (n) orange juice
 ጸሕሊ - (n) pot
 ጸማ - (n) reward
 ጸማ ፈደየ - (v) reward
 ጸውቲ - (v) play
 ጸዕረኛ - (a) studious, hard worker
 ጸዕሪ - (n) effort
 ጸዕደው - (v) go pale, fade
 ጸዕዳ - (a) white
 ጸዕዳ ሽጉርቲ - (n) garlic
 ጸድች - (n) saint, holy
 ጸጸ - (n) ant
 ጸለው - (v) affect
 ጸሉል - (an) irrational, delusional, crazy person
 ጸሉኦ - (a) fatal, deadly
 ጸላለ - (n) delusion, irrationality, folly
 ጸላል - (n) umbrella
 ጸላሎት - (n) shadow, shade
 ጸልልቲ - (a) irrational, delusional, crazy
 ጸልዋ - (n) influence
 ጸልግልግ - (n) confusion, twilight
 ጸሐፊ - (v) write
 ጸሕዲ - (n) fir tree
 ጸሕፈት - (n) hand-writing, writing, script
 ጸመኡ - (a) thirsty

ጸመዋ - (a) alone
 ጸምልው - (a) pale, pallid, wan, ashen
 ጸምብላሊዕ - (n) butterfly
 ጸምብል - (n) ceremony, formality
 ጸምዋ - (n) solitude, loneliness
 ጸምው - (a) solitary, lonely
 ጸምዲ - (n) pair
 ጸምዲ ቁጽሪ - (a) equal, even
 ጸሩይ - (a) pure, clear, neat, clean
 ጸሩይ ውጹኦ - (a) plainly, flatly, clearly
 ጸሬት - (n) cleanness, neatness, tidiness, cleanliness -
 ጸሮት - (n) tolerance
 ጸቓጢት - (n) press
 ጸቕጥቅጥ - (n) crowd
 ጸቡች - (a) good, pretty, beautiful
 ጸቡች ድሌት - (n) goodwill, benevolence
 ጸቡች ግብሪ - (n) benefit, service
 ጸቢብ - (a) narrow, tight
 ጸባሕ - (adv) tomorrow
 ጸባቅ - (n) beauty
 ጸኑዕ - (a) firmly, strict, hard
 ጸኑዕ ምክትታል - (n) rigour, strictness
 ጸንሐ - (v) remain
 ጸንሒት - (n) stay, abode, dwelling
 ጸንጽዋይ - (n) story, tale
 ጸዋኦ ወይኒ - (n) chalice
 ጸዑች - (a) bushy, tangled
 ጸዑች ህዝቢ - (n) crowd
 ጸዕነት - (n) load
 ጸዋቻ - (n) delinquency
 ጸገኛ - (n) amends, reform
 ጸጉሪ ርእሲ - (n) hair
 ጸጌረዳ - (n) rose
 ጸጌዕ - (n) mumps
 ጸፍሪ ኢድ - (n) finger nails
 ጸፍሪ እግሪ - (n) toe nail
 ፈለየ - (v) isolate, separate
 ፈለግ - (n) river
 ፈለጠ - (v) know, know how to
 ፈለጥቲ - (n) relation, relationship

ፈላለየ - (v) separate
 ፈላሲ - (n) monk
 ፈልዩ አትረፈ - (v) exclude
 ፈልደት - (n) physics
 ፈልፋሊ - (n) fountain
 ፈሐረ - (v) dig
 ፈሐር ማዕድን - (n) minor
 ፈረሰኛ - (n) horse rider, knight, dragon-fly
 ፈረስ - (n) horse
 ፈረስ ምስቃል - (n) horsemanship
 ፈረንሳዊ - (a) French
 ፈረደ - (v) rule, judge
 ፈራይ - (a) fertile
 ፈራዲ - (n) judge
 ፈራዳይ - (n) judge
 ፈራዶ - (n) jury, board, panel
 ፈርሐ - (v) fear, be afraid
 ፈርሲ ዳንጋ - (n) calf
 ፈሰሰ - (v) flow
 ፈሳሲ - (a) liquid
 ፈሳሲ ዘለዎ - (a) juicy
 ፈሸለ - (v) fail, fail
 ፈቃር - (a) affectionate
 ፈቅዶ - (v) allow, count, grant
 ፈተሐ - (v) undo, detach, solve, resolve
 ፈተነ - (nv) temptation, try, attempt
 ፈተኛ - (v) test
 ፈትሊ - (n) thread, yarn, string
 ፈትሐ - (v) release
 ፈነወ - (v) loosen, slacken
 ፈከረ - (v) boast
 ፈኩስ - (a) light
 ፈውሲ - (n) remedy
 ፈደል - (n) alphabet
 ፈደረሽን - (n) confederation
 ፈደየ - (v) repay
 ፈጠረ - (v) create
 ፈጣሪ - (n) creator
 ፈጸመ - (v) commit, conclude
 ፈጽመ - (v) perform
 ፋሉጥ - (a) appreciable
 ፋል - (n) peanuts

ፊልም - (n) film
 ፊሕኛ - (n) bladder
 ፊስቶ - (n) barrel
 ፊቕታ - (n) sob
 ፊናንስ - (n) finance, ready money
 ፊደላት ሰርዐ - (v) make up, compose
 ፊደል - (n) letter
 ፊጽፊጽ - (n) whistle
 ፋሕ ዝበለ - (n) disorder
 ፋሕፈሐ - (v) rub, scour, scrape
 ፋርማሲ - (n) pharmacy
 ፋርማሲያዊ - (n) pharmacist
 ፋርከታ - (n) fork
 ፋሲካ - (n) Easter
 ፋስ - (n) axe
 ፋብሪካ - (n) manufacture, factory
 ፋነነ - (v) triumph
 ፋኑስ - (n) lamp
 ፋጆሊ - (n) bean, green beans
 ፋጸየ - (v) whistle, hiss, sizzle
 ፋሉይ - (a) uncommon, special, particular
 ፋሉይነት - (n) distinction
 ፋሉጥ - (a) knew, was aware of, understood

ፍልልይ - (n) difference
 ፍልማዊ - (a) first, primary
 ፍልጠት - (n) know, know how to, knowledge, acquaintance
 ፍሒራ - (n) weasel
 ፍሕሽው - (a) likable, pleasant
 ፍረ - (n) seed
 ፍረ ቸስትናት - (n) chestnut
 ፍረ ኦክ - (n) acorn
 ፍሩታ - (n) fruit
 ፍርሂ - (v) fear
 ፍርሒ - (n) fear, dread
 ፍርቂ - (an) half
 ፍርቂ ለይቲ - (n) midnight
 ፍርቂ ኪሎ - (n) pound
 ፍርዲ - (n) judgement
 ፍርዲ - (n) judgment, verdict
 ፍሲህ - (a) calm, smiling
 ፍስሃ - (n) pleasure, delight
 ፍሸለት - (n) failure, defeat
 ፍሸኸታ - (v) smile, (n) smile
 ፍቅር - (a) loving, in love with
 ፍቅድ - (n) permission
 ፍቅሪ - (n) affection, love
 ፍትሒ - (n) judgement, justice

ፍትው - (an) favourite
 ፍዳ ሕነ - (n) revenge
 ፍጹም - (a) absolute
 ፍጻሜ - (n) action, act, event
 ፎልዮ - (n) leaf, sheet paper
 ፎርማጆ - (n) cheese
 ፎርነሎ - (n) furnace, cooker
 ፎደራ - (n) lining
 ፐረ - (n) pear tree, pear
 ፐርሰሜሎ - (n) Italian parsley
 ፐትሮል - (n) petroleum
 ፐፐርኒ - (n) green pepper
 ፒያኖ - (n) piano
 ፒፓ - (n) pipe
 ፕላይን - (n) plane tree
 ፕሮፌሰር - (n) teacher, professor
 ፖለቲካዊ - (a) political, diplomatic
 ፖለቲካዊ ሰልፊ - (n) party
 ፖለቲከ - (n) politician
 ፖሊስ - (n) policeman, police
 ፖምፓ - (n) pomp
 ፖስተር - (n) poster
 ፖፐላር - (n) popular